≅ BlackBerry

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

1(126)

Author Data

Andrew Becker

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

Test Report No

RTS-6063-1503-15

L6ARHC160LW 2503A-RHC160LW

SAR Compliance Test Report

BlackBerry RTS **Testing Lab:**

Applicant:

BlackBerry Limited

2200 University Ave. East

440 Phillip Street Waterloo, Ontario

Waterloo, Ontario

Canada N2L 5R9 Phone: 519-888-7465 Canada N2K 0A7 Phone: 519-888-7465

Fax: 519-746-0189

Fax: 519-888-6906

Web site: www.BlackBerry.com

Statement of **Compliance:**

BlackBerry RTS declares under its sole responsibility that the product to which this declaration relates, is in conformity with the appropriate RF exposure standards, recommendations and guidelines. It also declares that the product was tested in accordance with the appropriate measurement standards, guidelines and

recommended practices.

Device Category:

This BlackBerry® Smartphone is a portable device, designed to be used in direct contact with the user's head, hand and to be carried in approved accessories when

carried on the user's body.

RF Exposure **Environment:** This device has been shown to be in compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in, FCC 47 CFR Part 2.1093, FCC 96-326, IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, Health Canada's Safety Code 6, as reproduced in RSS-102 issue 4-2010 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in latest FCC OET KDB Procedures, ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.3-2002, IEEE 1528-2013, and RSS 102-issue4-

2010

Andrew Becker

SAR & HAC Compliance Specialist

(Author of the Test Report)

Daoud Attayi Compliance Systems Analyst II SAR & HAC Compliance Lead

(Verification and responsible of the Test Report)

Masud S. Attayi Manager, Regulatory Compliance (Approval for the Test Report)

RTS is accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17025 by:



592

Report Issue Date: Mar 10, 2015

Author Data Dates of Test					Page 2(126)
Author Data Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Note: According to the hardware similarity document, BlackBerry models RHC161LW and RHD131LW share the same conducted RF circuitry and power level. Due to this conducted power for LTE band 7 normal mode was measured using RHD131LW and reused for RHC161LW. Also, although LTE band 7 is not operational in the United States; it is operational in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry \otimes Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page

3(126)

Cont		
1.0	OPERATING CONFIGURATIONS AND TEST CONDITIONS	5
1.1	PICTURE OF DEVICE	
1.2	ANTENNA DESCRIPTION	5
1.3	DEVICE DESCRIPTION	5
1.4	BODY WORN ACCESSORIES (HOLSTERS)	8
1.5	HEADSET	
1.6	BATTERY	
1.7	PROCEDURE USED TO ESTABLISH TEST SIGNAL	o
1.8	HIGHLIGHTS OF THE KDB/FCC OET SAR MEASUREMENT REQUIREMENTS	
1.0	1.8.1 SAR MEASUREMENTS 100 MHZ TO 6 GHZ AS PER KDB 865664 D01 V01R03	
	1.8.2 802.11B/G/N SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES AS PER KDB 248227 D01 V01R02	
	1.8.3 3G SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES AS PER KDB 248227 D01 V01R02	
	1.8.3.1 GSM, GPRS, EDGE AND DTM	
	1.8.3.2 UMTS/WCDMA, HSPA, HSPA+, AND DC-HSDPA	
	1.8.4 LTE SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES AS PER KDB 941225 D05 V02R03	18
	1.8.5 SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES FOR PORTABLE DEVICES WITH WIRELESS ROUTER	
	CAPABILITIES AS PER KDB 941225 D06 V02R00	
	1.8.6 PROCEDURE FOR FAST SAR SCAN AS PER KDB 447498 D01 V05R02	19
	1.8.7 PROCEDURE FOR FAST SAR TESTING AS PER IEEE 1528 - 2013	20
1.9	GENERAL SAR TEST REDUCTION AND EXCLUSION PROCEDURE AS PER KDB 447498 D01 V05R02 AN	۷D
	SAR HANDSETS MULTI TRANSMITTERS AND ANT PROCEDURE AS PER KDB 648474 D04 V01R02	
1.10	WI-FI AND HOTSPOT MODE POWER REDUCTIONS	25
2.0	DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST EQUIPMENT	26
2.1	SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM	
	2.1.1 EQUIPMENT LIST	
2.2	DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST SETUP	
2.2	2.2.1 DEVICE AND BASE STATION SIMULATOR SETUP	
	2.2.2 DASY SETUP	
3.0	ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION	20
	PROBE SPECIFICATIONS	
3.1	PROBE CALIBRATION AND MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY	
3.2		
	SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM VERIFICATION	
4.1	SYSTEM ACCURACY VERIFICATION FOR HEAD ADJACENT USE	-
	PHANTOM DESCRIPTION	
	TISSUE DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES	
6.1	COMPOSITION OF TISSUE SIMULANT	
	6.1.1 EQUIPMENT	
6.2	ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS OF THE TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUID	34
	6.2.2 TEST CONFIGURATION	37
	6.2.3 PROCEDURE	37
7.0	SAR SAFETY LIMITS	38
	DEVICE POSITIONING	
8.1	DEVICE HOLDER FOR SAM TWIN PHANTOM	39
8.2	DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST POSITIONING	
	8.2.1 TEST POSITIONS OF DEVICE RELATIVE TO HEAD	
	8.2.2 BODY-WORN CONFIGURATION	
	8.2.3 LIMB/HAND CONFIGURATION	
9.0	HIGH LEVEL EVALUATION	
9.1	MAXIMUM SEARCH	_
9.1	EXTRAPOLATION.	_
_	BOUNDARY CORRECTION	
9.3	PEAK SEARCH FOR 1G AND 10G CUBE AVERAGED SAR	
9.4		
10.0	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY	
11.0	TEST RESULTS	
11.1		
11.2		
11.3		
	CONFIGURATIONS	
11.4		
12.0	REFERENCES 1	26

BlackBerry Author Data Dates of Test		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)			e Page 4(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Jar 09. 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

APPENDIX A: SAR DISTRIBUTION COMPARISON FOR ACCURACY VERIFICATION

APPENDIX B: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS - HEAD CONFIGURATION

APPENDIX C1: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS – HOT SPOT CONFIGURATION

APPENDIX C2: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS - BODY-WORN CONFIGURATION

APPENDIX D: PROBE & DIPOLE CALIBRATION DATA

APPENDIX E: PHOTOGRAPHS

BlackBerry Author Data Of Test		SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 5(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

1.0 OPERATING CONFIGURATIONS AND TEST CONDITIONS

1.1 Picture of Device

Please refer to Appendix E.

Figure 1.1-1 BlackBerry Smartphone

1.2 Antenna description

Type Internal fixed antenna	
Location	Please refer to Figure 1.9-1
Configuration	Internal fixed antenna

Table 1.2-1 Antenna description

1.3 Device description

	Device Model	RHC161LW (RHC161LW (STR100-2)					
	FCC ID	L6ARHC160I						
	IC ID	2503A-RHC1	2503A-RHC160LW					
DIN	RADIATED	2FFE780C (D	VT Rev 3/3-04), 2F	FE7A1D (DVT Rev	3/3-04),			
PIN	CONDUCTED	2FFE768F (E'	2FFE768F (EVT Rev 2-01/04)					
H	Iardware Rev	EVT Rev2-01	EVT Rev2-01/04, DVT Rev3-01/04					
	OS VERSION	10.3.1.2174, 1	10.3.1.2174, 10.3.1.2534					
SOFTWARE	RADIO VERSION	10.3.1.2175, 1	0.3.1.2535					
	SW RELEASE VERSI	ON 10.3.1.1518, 1	0.3.1.1751					
Prototyp	e or Production Unit	Production						
		1-slot	2-slots	3-slots	4-slots			
		GSM 850	EDGE/GPRS	EDGE/GPRS	EDGE/GPRS			
	s) of Operation	GSM 1900	850/1900	850/1900	850/1900			
	maximum conducted RF	32.5	30.0	28.5	27.0			
	t power (dBm)	30.0	28.0	26.0	25.0			
-	oower setting on centre annel (dB)	± 0.6	± 0.5	± 0.5	± 0.5			
	Outy cycle	1:8	2:8	3:8	4:8			
	ruty cycle	824.2 – 848.8	824.2 – 848.8	824.2 – 848.8	824.2 – 848.8			
Transmitting f	requency range (MHz)	1850.2 - 1909.8	1850.2 - 1909.8	1850.2 - 1909.8	1850.2 - 1909.8			
	s) of Operation	802.11b	802.11g	802.11n	Bluetooth			
	maximum conducted RF t power (dBm)	16.0	17.0	17.0	11.0			
	oower setting on centre annel (dB)	+2/-2.5	+2/-2.5	+2/-2.5	± 0.75			
	Outy cycle	1:1	1:1	1:1	N/A			
Transmitting f	requency range (MHz)	2412-2462	2412-2462	2412-2462	2402-2483			
		HSPA ⁺ / WCDMA / UMTS FDD V (850)	HSPA ⁺ / WCDMA / UMTS FDD IV	HSPA ⁺ / WCDMA / UMTS FDD II	NFC			
Mode(s) of Operation Target nominal maximum conducted RF		(030)	(1800)	(1900)				
output power (dBm)		24.0	23.5	23.7	N/A			
ch	oower setting on centre annel (dB)	± 0.5	± 0.5	± 0.5	N/A			
	Outy cycle	1:1	1:1	1:1	N/A			
	requency range (MHz)	824.6 – 846.6	1712.4 – 1752.6	1852.4 – 1907.6	13.56			

Table 1.3-1 Test device characterization for U.S. wireless operating modes/bands on model $\,$ RHC161LW $\,$

*** BlackBe	erry	Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)			e 6(126)
Author Data	Author Data Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW	

Note 1: SAR measurements on NFC haven't been conducted, since it is very low power and frequency magnetic field transceiver. SAR probes measure higher frequency/power electric field.

Note 2: Open loop antenna tuning is used for all transmitters (GSM/WCDMA/LTE) which is equivalent to the static tuning configurations used in traditional handsets that do not have any specific antenna tuning flexibility or additional hardware.

Note 3: The BlackBerry model: RHC161LW also supports GSM/GPRS/EDGE 900/1800 MHz, and UMTS/HSPA⁺ Band I, and LTE band 1 that are operational outside North America only, therefore no data is presented in this report for those bands.

	Device M	Iodel	RHC161LV	RHC161LW (STR100-2)				
	FCC I	D	L6ARHC160LW					
IC ID			2503A-RHC160LW					
PIN RADIATED			2FFE780C	(DVT Rev 3/3-	04), 2FFE7A1D	(DVT Rev 3/3-04)		
CONDUCTED			2FFE768F	(EVT Rev 2-01	/04)			
HA	RDWAR	RE REV	EVT Rev2-	-01/04, DVT Re	ev3-01/04			
	(OS VERSION	10.3.1.2174	4, 10.3.1.2534				
SOFTWARE	RA	DIO VERSION	10.3.1.217	5, 10.3.1.2535				
	SW RE	ELEASE VERSION	10.3.1.1513	8, 10.3.1.1751				
Prototy	pe or Pro	duction Unit	Production					
•					MHz, 10 MHz, 1			
Transmis	sion chan	nel bandwidth			5 MHz, 10 MHz, 1	5 MHz, 20 MHz		
	31011 C11411			MHz , 3 MHz , 5	5 MHz, 10 MHz			
m				MHz, 10 MHz	aa a4 biahaa4 bawi	L! J41.		
LTE band				annel number and frequencies at highest bandwidth LTE band 4 LTE band 5			and 5	
		f (MHz)	Chan.	f (MHz)	Chan.	f (MHz)	Chan.	
L		1860.0	18700	1720.0	20050	829.0	20450	
M		1880.0	18900	1732.5	20175	836.5	20525	
Н		1900.0	19100	1745.0	20300	844.0	20600	
		LTE band	7 LTE band 13		LTE ba	and 17		
		f (MHz)	Chan.	f (MHz)	Chan.	f (MHz)	Chan.	
L		2510.0	20850			709.0	23780	
M		2535.0	21100	782.0	23230	710.0	23790	
Н		2560.0	21350			711.0	23800	
	UE Cates	gorv	Category 3					
Modulati	on suppo	rted in uplink	QPSK, 16QAM					
AF · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1 Tx/Rx Ant sharing with GSM/UMTS, 1 Rx Ant for LTE Band 7, 1 Rx Ant for all other					
		TE antenna	LTE Bands					
		ole/supported	Possible					
Hotspot with LTE+Wi-Fi			Yes					
Hotspot with LTE+Wi-Fi active with GSM/UMTS voice								
			No Yes					
	rmanently LTE A-N	y built-in by design		ring tosting by	atting NV volve to	NV_01 on the CMW5	500	
	LIE A-N	IIK	Disabled du	ring testing, by se	euring in v value to	NV_01 on the CMWS	000	

## BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)			Page 7(126)
Author Data Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Target nominal maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm) +/- Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)	Band 2: 23.0 ± 0.50 Band 4: 23.5 ± 0.50 Band 5: 23.5 ± 0.50 Band 7: 23.1 ± 0.50 Band 13: 23.0 ± 0.50 Band 17: 23.0 ± 0.50	
Other non-LTE U.S. wireless operating modes/bands	GSM//WCDMA/HSPA ⁺	GSM 850 MHz UMTS/WCDMA 850 MHz UMTS/WCDMA 1800 MHz GSM 1900 MHz UMTS/WCDMA 1900 MHz
	802.11 b/g/n	2.4 GHz Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz BT

Table 1.3-2 Test device characterization for all North American wireless operating modes/bands on model RHC161LW

Note 1: As per 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12):

"The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively."...5.4.4

Note 2: Open loop antenna tuning is used for all transmitters (GSM/WCDMA/LTE) which is equivalent to the static tuning configurations used in traditional handsets that do not have any specific antenna tuning flexibility or additional hardware.

Note 3: LTE band 7 is not supported in the United States; however it is supported in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada

Device Model		RHD131LW (STR100-1)	
PIN	RADIATED	2FFE80F6 (Rev4-00)	
PIN	CONDUCTED	2FFE76BA (EVT Rev2-01/04), 2FFE8118 (DVT Rev4-00)	
HA	ARDWARE REV	EVT Rev2-01/04, DVT Rev4-00	
OS VERSION		10.3.1.2174, 10.3.1.2534	
SOFTWARE	RADIO VERSION	10.3.1.2175, 10.3.1.2535	
	SW RELEASE VERSION	10.3.1.1518, 10.3.1.1751	

Table 1.3-3 Test device characterization for LTE band 7 testing on model RHD131LW

Note: Model RHD131LW was used to test conducted power on LTE band 7, and to do partial SAR testing for LTE band 7 on Rev 4.

∷ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	Page 8(126)	
Author Data Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

1.4 Body worn accessories (holsters)

The device has been tested with the holster listed below and/or a 15mm manufacturer recommended separation distance. The holster has been designed with the intended device orientation being with the LCD facing the belt clip only. Proper positioning is vital for protection of the LCD display, and to help maximize the battery life of the device. The device can also be placed in the holster with the backside facing the belt clip. Body SAR measurements were carried out with the worst-case configuration front LCD side and backside towards the belt clip.

Number	Holster Type	Part Number	Separation distance (mm)
1	Body-worn Holster	HDW-60810-001 Rev B Ver 1	20

Table 1.4.1. Body worn holster

1.5 Headset

The device was tested with and without the following headset model numbers.

1)HDW-44306-001

1.6 Battery

The device was tested with the following Lithium Ion Battery pack.

1)BAT-50136-00x

1.7 Procedure used to establish test signal

- The device was put into test mode for SAR measurements by placing a call from a Rohde & Schwarz CMU 200 or CMW 500 Communications Test Instrument. The power control level was set to command the device to transmit at full power at the specified frequency. Other parameters include: Channel type = full rate, discontinuous transmission off, frequency hopping off. For LTE specific bandwidths, number of resource blocks, and resource block offsets were set. In addition, LTE A-MPR was disabled.
- Software Tool was used to set Wi-Fi to transmit at maximum power and duty cycle for each band, channel, and modulation.
- A Rohde & Schwarz CBT Bluetooth Tester was used to establish a connection with the DUT's Bluetooth radio.

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	xBerry® Smartphon	Page 9(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW	

1.8 Highlights of the KDB/FCC OET SAR Measurement Requirements

1.8.1 SAR Measurements 100 MHz to 6 GHz as per KDB 865664 D01 v01r03

- Repeat measurements when the measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg. If the measured SAR values are < 1.45 W/kg with $\leq 20\%$ variation, only one repeated measurement was performed to reaffirm that the results are not expected to have substantial variations. An additional repeated measurement is required only if the measured results are within 10% of the SAR limit and vary by more than 20%, which are often related to device and measurement setup difficulties. Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
- Maintained dielectric parameter uncertainty to \pm 5.0% of the target values, (although it is very challenging to control/maintain both permittivity and conductivity for 5-6 GHz for all test channels within \pm 5.0% of the target values, some conductivity values were measured slightly higher which resulted in more conservative SAR values.
- Liquid depth from SAM ERP or flat phantom was kept at 15 cm.
- Probe Requirement: Used SPEAG probe model ET3DV6/ES3DV3 for 2.45 GHz SAR testing specs are outlined below:

ET3DV6/ES3DV3						
Probe tip to sensor center	2.7 mm / 2.0 mm					
Probe tip diameter is	6.8 mm / 4.0 mm					
Probe calibration uncertainty	< 15 % for f = 2.45 GHz					
Probe calibration range	± 100 MHz					

Table 1.8.1-1 Probe specification requirements

- Area scan resolution was maintained at 12mm (2-3 GHz), and 15mm (</= 2 GHz)
- \bullet System accuracy validation was conducted within \pm 100 MHz of device mid-band frequency and results were within \pm 10 % of the manufacturers target value for each band.
- Zoom scan: The following settings were used for the validation and measurement.

ET3DV6/ES3DV3							
Closest Measurement Point to Phantom	4.0 mm (ET3)/ 3.0 mm (ES3)						
Zoom Scan (x,y) Resolution	7.5 mm (≤2 GHz) or 5 mm (2-3 GHz)						
Zoom Scan (z) Resolution	5.0 mm						
Zoom Scan Volume	Minimum 30 x 30 x 30 mm ¹						

Table 1.8.1-2 Zoom Scan requirement

Note: "Auto-extend zoom scan when maxima on boundary" is enabled, which can result in the zoom scan dimensions varying between 30x30x30 to 60x60x30 mm and 24x24x22 to 48x48x22 mm

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)				Page 10(126)
Author Data Dates of Test			Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	lrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	25	03A-RHC160LW

1.8.2 802.11b/g/n SAR Measurement Procedures as per KDB 248227 D01 v01r02

- Frequency Channel Configuration: 802.11 b/g modes are tested on the highest output power channel.
- For each frequency band, testing at higher rates and higher modulations is not required when the maximum average output power for each of these configurations is less than ½ dB higher than those measured at the lowest data rate.
- SAR is not required for 802.11g/n channels when the maximum average output power is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured on the corresponding 802.11b channels.
- SAR test was conducted on each "default test channel" and each band with the worst case modulation and highest duty cycle, if the SAR level was within 3dB of the limit.

*** BlackBo	Page 11(126)				
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -M	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

1.8.3 3G SAR Measurement Procedures as per KDB 941225 D01 v03r00

In the following procedures, the mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as "otherwise" in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

For example, when the *reported* SAR of a primary mode is 1.4 W/kg and the maximum output power specified for the primary and secondary modes are 250 mW and 200 mW, the scaled SAR would be $1.4 \times (200/250) = 1.12 \text{ W/kg}$; therefore, SAR is not required for the secondary mode.

1.8.3.1 GSM, GPRS, EDGE and DTM

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi slot class implemented in a device. For Class A devices with Dual Transfer Mode (DTM) capability that support simultaneously transmission using both circuit switched (CS) and pack switched (PS) connections, the aggregate time slots must be considered in the applicable exposure conditions to determine SAR compliance. Unless it is clearly explained in the SAR report that DTM is not feasible or does not apply to a device, DTM SAR results are expected for Class A GSM/(E)GPRS devices to demonstrate SAR compliance. When enhanced EDGE mode with additional time slots or higher order modulations (OAM) applies, until procedures are available, a KDB inquiry is necessary to determine the configurations required for SAR testing. The SAR test reduction procedures for GSM/(E)GPRS devices may be considered in conjunction with the applicable SAR test reduction provisions in KDB Publication 447498. Regardless of whether DTM applies to a GSM/(E)GPRS device, operating parameters such as device Class, (E)GPRS multi slot class, DTM multi slot class and the maximum time-slot burst averaged conducted output power must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support the test configurations and measurement results. A summary of the specific procedures and test configurations applied to the SAR measurements must be clearly described in the SAR report to support the test results.



Page 12(126)

Author Data

Andrew Becker

Jan 29 – Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

L6ARHC160LW

2503A-RHC160LW

Dual Transfer Mode (DTM)

Class A GSM/(E)GPRS devices operate in DTM can transmit simultaneously using both circuit switched (CS) and packet switched (PS) connections defined by the DTM multi slot classes (see 3GPP TS 43.055 and TS 45.001). Mobile stations operating in DTM configurations are required to have one allocated CS time-slot for voice and additional PS slots for packet data. The total number of downlink and uplink time slots is defined by the DTM multi slot class. DTM devices may operate according to earlier GSM requirements using two transceivers or the more recent 3GPP requirements using a single transceiver to transmit CS and PS data in consecutive time-slots within the same GSM frame. Furthermore, additional DTM multi slot classes and enhanced DTM configurations have also been considered in recent and ongoing revisions of the 3GPP/GSM requirements, which may require further considerations for SAR testing.

For Class A devices, the SAR evaluation must take into account the maximum CS and PS time slots defined by the DTM multi slot class for the device, with respect to head body-worn accessory and other near body operating configurations and exposure conditions. SAR may be evaluated for DTM with the device operating in DTM using one CS plus the number of PS time-slots that result in the highest source-based time-averaged maximum output or by summing the single time-slot CS and highest maximum output multi slot PS SAR.38 A communication test set with DTM support is necessary to configure the test device for SAR measurement in DTM mode. Alternatively, the single slot CS GSM/GMSK voice mode SAR for each applicable exposure condition can be added respectively to the PS (E)GPRS multi slot data-mode SAR to demonstrate SAR compliance for DTM.

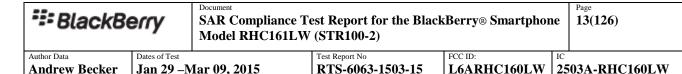
General Reporting Requirements

The following information is required in the SAR report to identify the required test configurations for supporting the results.

- 1) Device class A, B or C
- 2) Identify the GPRS/EDGE multi slot class, including the maximum number of downlink, uplink and total time slots per frame
- 3) For Class A devices with DTM capability, identify the DTM multi slot class and include the maximum number of downlink, uplink and total time slots per frame for DTM operations; i.e. CS and PS time-
- 4) The maximum output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance, within the timeslot burst for each operating mode – GMSK/8-PSK in CS/GSM and PS/(E)GPRS configurations
- 5)Descriptions of the test device and communication test set configurations used in the DTM SAR measurements or procedures applied to sum DTM SAR for the required operating configurations and exposure conditions, with respect to maximum measured time-slot burst averaged conducted output power and maximum number of time slots defined by the DTM multi slot class for the device.

SAR Test Reduction

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. GSM voice and GPRS data use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation with minimal peak to average power difference within the time-slot burst. For EDGE, GMSK is used for MCS 1 – MCS 4 and 8-PSK is used for MCS 5 – MCS 9; where 8-PSK has an inherently higher peak-to-average power ratio. The GMSK and 8-PSK EDGE configurations are considered separately for SAR compliance. The GMSK EDGE configurations are grouped with GPRS and considered with respect to time-averaged maximum output power to determine compliance. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to 8-PSK EDGE with GMSK GPRS/EDGE as the primary mode.



Additional Information

- The device supports EGPRS/GPRS Multi-slot Class 12, DTM/GPRS Multi-slot Class11 and DTM/EGPRS Multi-slot Class10.
- CMU200 base station simulator with DTM software option CMU-K44 was used to set device in DTM (CS+PD) mode for testing. However, device could not be connected in DTM 4-slots uplink.
- For each slot addition in multi-slot modes (DTM, GPRS, EDGE), there is software power reduction of $\approx 3/1/2$ dB per slot respectively for GSM 850 and 2/2.5/0.5 dB per slot respectively for GSM 1900.
- For head configurations, 1 slot CS, 2/3-slots (PD) and DTM (CS+PD) were evaluated.
- For body SAR configurations, 1 slot CS, 2/3/4-slots GPRS (PD) mode were tested.
- In EDGE/GPRS mode, GMSK Modulation was used using CS1-CS4 or MCSI-MCS4.
- 8-PSK modulation or MCS5-MCS9 code scheme were avoided since maximum burst avg . power was measured lower on those modulation schemes.
- As per IEEE 1528 -2013 "both GSM and GPRS use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation; therefore, the maximum time-averaged output power with respect to the maximum number of time slots used in each mode can be used to determine the most conservative mode for SAR testing. Similarly, EGPRS (which uses GMSK and 8PSK) can be included with GSM and GPRS in this determination of the most conservative mode for SAR testing due to its innate similarities to GSM and GPRS."

1.8.3.2 UMTS/WCDMA, HSPA, HSPA+, and DC-HSDPA

WCDMA Handsets

The following procedures are applicable to 3GPP Release 99, Release 5 and Release 6 UMTS/WCDMA handsets. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the handset and a communication test set using a 12.2 kbps RMC (reference measurement channel) configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCHn), HSDPA and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) modes according to output power, exposure conditions and device operating capabilities. Uplink and downlink are both configured with the same RMC and required AMR. SAR for Release 5 HSDPA and Release 6 HSPA are measured respectively using the applicable FRC (fixed reference channel) and E-DCH reference channel configurations. Maximum output power is verified by applying the applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured according to these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.

Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1's" for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified

Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest *reported* SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.



nartphone | 14(126)

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Dates of Test
Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

Test Report No
RTS-6063-1503-15

RTS-6063-1503-15

L6ARHC160LW
2503A-RHC160LW

Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest *reported* body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When more than 2 DPDCHn are supported by the handset, it may be necessary to configure additional DPDCHn using FTM (Factory Test Mode) or other chipset based test approaches with parameters similar to those used in 384 kbps and 768 kbps RMC.

Handsets with Release 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the *HSDPA body SAR* procedures in the "Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices" section of this document, for the highest *reported* SAR body-worn accessory exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

Handsets with Release 6 HSPA (HSDPA/HSUPA)

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the *HSPA body SAR* procedures in the "Release 6 HSPA Data Devices" section of this document, for the highest *reported* body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When VOIP is applicable for next to the ear head exposure in HSPA, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for bodyworn accessory measurements is tested for next to the ear head exposure.

Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices

The following procedures are applicable to HSDPA data devices operating under 3GPP Release 5. SAR is required for devices in body-worn accessory and other body exposure conditions, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSDPA operates in conjunction with WCDMA and requires an active DPCCH. The default test configuration is to measure SAR in WCDMA with HSDPA remain inactive, to establish a radio link between the test device and a communication test set using a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR for HSDPA is selectively measured using the highest reported SAR configuration in WCDMA, with an FRC in H-set 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCHn) according to exposure conditions, device operating capabilities and maximum output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance by applying the 3G SAR test reduction procedures. Maximum output power is verified according to the applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured based on these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498, with respect to the UE Categories, and explained in the SAR report. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.

Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to Release 5 procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using an FRC with H-set 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC set to all "1's". When HSDPA is active, output power is measured according to requirements for HS-DPCCH Sub-test 1 - 4. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc.), with and without HSDPA active, are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the test device or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.



15(126)

SAR Measurement

When voice transmission in next to the ear head exposure conditions is applicable to a WCDMA/HSDPA data device, head SAR is measured according to the 'Head SAR' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section of this document. SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the 'Body-Worn Accessory SAR' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section. The <u>3G SAR test reduction procedure</u> is applied to *HSDPA body SAR* with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest *reported* SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA.

HSDPA is configured according to the applicable UE category of a test device. The number of HSDSCH/HS-PDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4 ms and a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors(β c, β d), and HS-DPCCH power offset parameters (Δ ACK, Δ NACK, Δ CQI) are set according to values indicated in Table 1. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the H-set.

Sub-test	βι	βd	β _d (SF)	β_c/β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(I)}$	CM (dB) ⁽²⁾
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15 ⁽³⁾	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	12/15 ⁽³⁾	24/15	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$.

Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Table 1.8.2.2-1: Sub-test settings for HSDPA

Release 6 HSPA Data Devices

The following procedures are applicable to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) data devices operating under 3GPP Release 6.29 SAR is required for devices in body-worn accessory and other body exposure conditions, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSUPA operates in conjunction with WCDMA and HSDPA. SAR is initially measured in WCDMA test configurations with HSPA remain inactive. The default test configuration is to establish a radio link between the test device and a communication test set to configure a 12.2 kbps RMC in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR for HSPA is selectively measured with HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH, all enabled, along with a 12.2 kbps RMC using the highest *reported* SAR configuration in WCDMA with 12.2 kbps RMC only.

An FRC is configured according to HS-DPCCH Sub-test 1 using H-set 1 and QPSK.31 HSPA is configured according to E-DCH Sub-test 5 requirements. SAR for other HSPA sub-test configurations is confirmed selectively according to exposure conditions, E-DCH UE Category and maximum output power of production units, including tune-up tolerance by applying the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. Maximum output power is verified according to procedures in applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured based on these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498, with respect to the UE Categories for HS-DPCCH and HSPA, and explained in the SAR report. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.



16(126)

Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to Release 6 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC, FRC and E-DCH configurations. When E-DCH is not active, TPC is set to all "1's"; otherwise, inner loop power control with power control algorithm 2 is required to maintain E-TFCI requirements. When HSPA is active output power for the applicable HSPA modes should be measured for E-DCH Sub-test 1 - 5. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCH and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH, E-DPDCHk) are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the test device or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

SAR Measurement

When voice transmission in next to the ear head exposure conditions is applicable to a WCDMA/HSPA data device, head SAR is measured according to the 'Head SAR Measurements' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section of this document. SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the 'Body-Worn Accessory SAR' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to *HSPA body SAR* with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest *reported* body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSPA, a communication test set is required for output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSPA are configured according to the β values indicated in Table 2 and other applicable procedures described in the 'WCDMA Handset' and 'Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices' sections of this document.

Sub- test	βς	β_d	β _d (SF)	β_c/β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β _{ed} (SF)	β _{ed} (codes)	CM ⁽²⁾ (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG ⁽⁴⁾ Index	E- TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β _{ed1} : 47/15 β _{ed2} : 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	64	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

- Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 *\beta_c$.
- Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
- Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.
- Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.
- Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
- Note 6: β_{ed} cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Table 1.8.2.2-2: Sub-test for HUSPA

≅ BlackBe	Page 17(126	6)				
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Jar 09. 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RI	HC160LW

HSPA, HSPA+ and DC-HSDPA SAR Guidance

SAR test exclusion may apply to 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA, Rel. 7 HSPA+ and Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA. When SAR measurement is required for HSPA, HSPA+ or DC-HSDPA, a KDB inquiry is required to confirm that the wireless mode configurations in the test setup have remained stable throughout the SAR measurements. Without prior KDB confirmation to determine the SAR results are acceptable, a PBA is required for TCB approval.

SAR test exclusion for HSPA, HSPA+ and DC-HSDPA is determined according to the following:

- 1. The HSPA procedures are applied to configure 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA devices in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
- SAR is required for Rel. 7 HSPA+ when SAR is required for Rel. 6 HSPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test
 reduction procedure is applied to (uplink) HSPA+ with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is
 measured for HSPA+ that supports uplink 16 QAM according to configurations in Table C.11.1.4 of
 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction.
- 3. SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.
- 4. Regardless of whether a PBA is required, the following information must be verified and included in the SAR report for devices supporting HSPA, HSPA+ or DC-HSDPA:
 - The output power measurement results and applicable release version(s) of 3GPP TS 34.121
 - i. Power measurement difficulties due to test equipment setup or availability must be resolved between the grantee and its test lab.
 - b. The power measurement results are in agreement with the individual device implementation and specifications. When Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) applies, the normal MPR targets may be modified according to the Cubic Metric (CM) measured by the device, which must be taken into consideration.
 - c. The UE category, operating parameters, such as the β and Δ values used to configure the device for testing, power setback procedures described in 3GGPP TS 34.121 for the power measurements, and HSPA/HSPA+ channel conditions (active and stable) for the entire duration of the measurement according to the required E-TFCI and AG index values
- 5. When SAR measurement is required, the test configurations, procedures and power measurement results must be clearly described to confirm that the required test parameters are used, including E-TFCI and AG index stability and output power conditions.

Document
SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone
Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Andrew Becker

Dates of Test
Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

Document
SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone
IS(126)

Page
18(126)

Page
18(126)

Page
18(126)

1.8.4 LTE SAR Evaluation Procedures as per KDB 941225 D05 v02r03

Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and *required test channel* combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each *required test channel*. When the *reported* SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and *required test channels* is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining *required test channels* and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel.8 When the *reported* SAR of a *required test channel* is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that *required test channel*.

QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The same procedures required for 1 RB allocation are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation

QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100% RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are \leq 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

Higher order modulations

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply all the above the QPSK to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the *reported* SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section 1.0 to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is > ½ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the *reported* SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg. The equivalent channel configuration for the RB allocation, RB offset and modulation etc. is determined for the smaller channel bandwidth according to the same number of RB allocated in the largest channel bandwidth. For example, 50 RB in 10 MHz channel bandwidth does not apply to 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, this cannot be tested in the smaller channel bandwidth. However, 50% RB allocation in 10 MHz channel bandwidth is equivalent to 100% RB allocation in 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, these are the equivalent configurations to be compared to determine the specific channel and configuration in the smaller channel bandwidth that need SAR testing.

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	xBerry® Smartphon	ne Page 19(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 - N	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Additional information

- MPR has been implemented permanently by the manufacturer as per 3GPP TS36.101
- A-MPR was disabled for all SAR measurements.
- LTE Head SAR was evaluated to cover third-party VoIP applications at full power.
- According to "3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12)":
 - •"The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively."...

1.8.5 SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities as per KDB 941225 D06 v02r00

Standalone personal wireless routers and handsets with hotspot mode capabilities must address hand-held and other near-body exposure conditions to show SAR compliance. The following procedures are applicable when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm respectively. A test separation of 10 mm is required. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25 mm from that surface or edge, for the data modes, wireless technologies and frequency bands supporting hotspot mode. The standalone SAR results in each device test orientation must be analyzed for the applicable hotspot mode simultaneous transmission configurations to determine SAR test exclusion and volume scan requirements.

1.8.6 Procedure for Fast SAR Scan as per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02

Fast SAR or area scan based 1-g SAR estimation can be used instead of full SAR measurements as long as the following conditions are fulfilled:

- For dipole validation the 1g SAR for the area and zoom scan must be with $\pm 3\%$
- 1g Measured SAR $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$
- The difference between the zoom and area scan $1g SAR \le 0.1 W/kg$
- A zoom scan is required on the worst case for each configuration of a frequency band.
 - o For head configuration: A zoom scan is required for <u>each</u> position with 1g SAR ≥ 0.8 and 1 additional zoom scan to cover all the remaining positions. The scan is done on the worst case for the position(s)
- Polynomial fit algorithm is utilized. Set in DASY by double clicking the area scan procedure
- Area scan is measure at a distance ≤ 4 mm from the phantom surface
- A zoom scan is not required for any other purpose
 - For simultaneous transmission the coordinates for the maxima can be found using the area scan
- DASY must not show any error, warning, or alert messages during the scan.
 - Example: noise in measurement, peak to close to the scan boundary. Peaks are too sharp,
- The frequency band being tested is \leq 3 GHz

*** BlackBo	SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)					
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW	

1.8.7 Procedure for Fast SAR Testing as per IEEE 1528 - 2013

Overview of the steps from the Spreadsheet/wizard provided by Industry Canada

- STEP A: FAST SAR scans done on all necessary configurations and positions.
- STEP B: FULL SAR scan done on the maximum SAR for each band. (1 Full Scan per band).
- STEP C-1: Select the band with the overall highest **FULL SAR**.
- STEP C-2: Perform additional **FULL SAR** measurements on all **FAST SAR** scans ≥ **Threshold 1**.

Threshold 1 =
$$SAR_{maxFAST for a band} \times 0.76557 (< 3GHz)$$
, $SAR_{maxFAST for a band} \times 0.71921(> 5GHz)$

- **Note 1:** This threshold changes with each band as it is dependent on the highest **FAST SAR** for THAT band. Use the equation based on the frequency of the band being examined.
- **Note 2:** these values are based on the uncertainty found in the uncertainty budget and will change if they do. Refer below to the derivation of this equation.
- STEP D: Just reports the highest **FULL SAR** measurement of each band.
- STEP E: Perform STEP C-2 on any band whose maximum FULL SAR measurement ≥ Threshold 2.

Threshold 2 =
$$SAR_{highest \ overall \ FULL \ SAR \ for \ all \ bands} \times 0.68388 (< 3GHz)$$

Threshold 2 =
$$SAR_{highest \, overall \, FULL \, SAR \, for \, all \, bands} \times 0.63880 (> 5GHz)$$

- **Note 1:** This threshold is the <u>SAME for ALL BANDS</u> as it is dependent on the overall highest **FULL SAR** out of all the bands. Therefore, you will use (< 3 GHz) or (>5 GHz) depending on where the overall highest **FULL SAR** is located.
- **Note2:** these values are based on the uncertainty found in the uncertainty budget and will change if they do. Refer below to the derivation of this equation.

STEP F: Do any omitted FAST SAR scans from STEP A. Basically wants you to fill in any blanks you left in STEP A.



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page **21(126)**

Author Data

Andrew Becker

Dates of

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

Test Report No **RTS-6063-1503-15**

L6ARHC160LW

2503A-RHC160LW

Threshold 1 (SAR i, j, fast equation) derived for our lab:

$$SAR_{i,j,fast} \ge SAR_{i,max,fast} \times \left[B_{i,fast} - \sqrt{\left(B_{i,fast}\right)^2 - 1} \right]$$

SAR_{i,j,fast} = Any **FAST SAR** scan done on the band being examined

 $SAR_{i,max,fast}$ = The maximum **FAST SAR** of the band being examined

$$B_{i,fast} = \frac{1}{1 - \left[1.64(U_{i,fast})\right]^2}$$

$$U_{i,fast} = 11.35 \% \text{ for } < 3 \text{ GHz}, \quad U_{i,fast} = 13.9 \% \text{ for } > 5 \text{ GHz}$$

Note: Uncertainty found in the uncertainty budget \div 2 (U_{i,fast} is in K=1, budget is in k=2). So, 22.7%/2, and 27.8%/2 = 11.35 and 13.9. Input them in <u>decimal</u> form, so 0.1135 and 0.1390.

$$B_{i,fast} = 1.03589 \ (< 3 \ GHz)$$
, $B_{i,fast} = 1.05481 \ (> 5 \ GHz)$

$$\begin{bmatrix} B_{i,fast} - \sqrt{(B_{i,fast})^2 - 1} \end{bmatrix} = 0.76557 (< 3 GHz),$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} B_{i,fast} - \sqrt{(B_{i,fast})^2 - 1} \end{bmatrix} = 0.71921 (> 5 GHz)$$

$$SAR_{i,j,fast} \ge SAR_{i,max,fast} \times 0.76557 (< 3GHz), SAR_{i,j,fast} \ge SAR_{i,max,fast} \times 0.71921 ($$

> $5GHz)$

In words: Threshold 1 is the maximum **FAST SAR** measurement for that band multiplied by 0.76557 or 0.71921. Any **FAST SAR** measurement in the same band equal or above this threshold must have a **FULL SAR** measurement done.

Note: This threshold changes with each band as it is dependent on the highest FAST SAR for THAT band.



Page **22(126)**

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Dates of Test

Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015

Test Report No **RTS-6063-1503-15**

L6ARHC160LW

2503A-RHC160LW

Threshold 2 (SAR i, j, full equation) derived for our lab:

$$SAR_{i,max,full} \ge SAR_{highest,full} \times \left[B_i - \sqrt{(B_i)^2 - 1}\right]$$

SAR_{i,max,full} = The maximum **FULL SAR** of the band being examined

SAR_{highest,full} = The overall highest **FULL SAR** out of all the bands

$$B_{i} = \frac{1}{1 - \left[1.64 \times \sqrt{\left(U_{i,fast}\right)^{2} + \left(U_{i,full}\right)^{2}}\right]^{2}}$$

	$ m U_{i,fast}$	$ m U_{i,full}$
< 3 GHz	11.35 %	11.15 %
> 5 GHz	13.90 %	12.30 %

Note: Uncertainty found in the uncertainty budget \div 2 (U_{i,fast} is in K=1, budget is in k=2). So, 22.7%/2, and 22.3%/2 = 11.35 and 11.15. Input them in <u>decimal</u> form, so 0.1135 and 0.1115

$$B_i = 1.07306 (< 3 \, GHz)$$
, $B_i = 1.10212 (> 5 \, GHz)$

$$\left[B_i - \sqrt{(B_i)^2 - 1}\right] = 0.68388(< 3 \ GHz), \quad \left[B_i - \sqrt{(B_i)^2 - 1}\right] = 0.63880(> 5 \ GHz)$$

$$SAR_{i,max,full} \ge SAR_{highest,full} \times 0.68388 (< 3GHz)$$

$$SAR_{i,max,full} \ge SAR_{highest,full} \times 0.63880 (> 5GHz)$$

In words: Threshold 2 is the overall highest **FULL SAR** out of all bands multiplied by 0.68388 or 0.63880. When the maximum **FULL SAR** of a band is equal or above **Threshold 2** then you must apply **Threshold 1** to the band and perform the additional FULL SAR scans.

Note: This threshold is the <u>SAME for ALL BANDS</u> as it is dependent on the overall highest **FULL SAR** out of all the bands. Therefore, you will use (< 3 GHz) or (>5 GHz) depending on where the overall highest **FULL SAR** is located.



23(126)

Andrew Becker

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

L6ARHC160LW 2503A-RHC160LW

Glossary

N = a frequency band + Modulations. I.e. GSM 850, UMTS V, CDMA 850

i = all the N bands/all supported frequency bands. ith band refers to a specific supported band.

j = all test configurations performed on a band. Refers to all the FAST SAR or FULL SAR scans performed on a band.

 $U_{i, fast} = Uncertainty of FAST SAR$ when k

= 1. (In the uncertainty budget k = 2 so you $\div 2$).

 $U_{i, full} = Uncertainty of FULL SAR$ when k

= 1. (In the uncertainty budget k = 2 so you ÷ 2).

$$B_{i,fast} = \frac{1}{1 - \left[1.64(U_{i,fast})\right]^2}$$

$$B_{i} = \frac{1}{1 - \left[1.64 \times \sqrt{\left(U_{i,fast}\right)^{2} + \left(U_{i,full}\right)^{2}}\right]^{2}}$$

 $SAR_{i, max, fast} = The max FAST SAR$ for each band

 $SAR_{i, i, fast} = Each individual FAST SAR scan performed$

 $SAR_{i, max, full} = The max FULL SAR$ for each band

SAR_{max, full}

= Max(SAR_{i,max,full}): the overall highest FULL SAR from the max FULL SAR of each band

 $SAR_{i, i, full}$ = Each individual FULL SAR scan performed

= Max(SAR_{i.i.full}): the overall highest FULL SAR from ALL the FULL SAR scans done.

$$SAR_{i,j,fast} \ge SAR_{i,max,fast} \times \left[B_{i,fast} - \sqrt{\left(B_{i,fast}\right)^2 - 1}\right]$$
 (Determines THE additional **FULL SAR** scans to be done)

$$SAR_{i,max,full} \ge SAR_{highest,full} \times \left[B_i - \sqrt{(B_i)^2 - 1}\right]$$
 (Determines IF additional **FULL SAR** scans need to be done)

*** BlackBe	Model RHC161LW thor Data Dates of Test	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 24(126)	
Author Data Dates of Test			Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

1.9 General SAR Test Reduction and Exclusion procedure as per KDB 447498 D01 V05r02 and SAR Handsets Multi transmitters and Ant procedure as per KDB 648474 D04 v01r02

Standalone SAR test exclusion guidance:

The 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances

$$\frac{(mW)}{min.test\ separation\ distance} \times \sqrt{\frac{f}{(GHz)}} \le 3.0 \ , \ For\ 1g\ SAR$$

Where:

- f_(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- If distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

SAR test reduction considerations:

Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g for the mid-band or highest output power is:

• $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is $\leq 100 \text{ MHz}$

Note: Highest output channel is only tested if the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB

Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test exclusion considerations:

When the sum of 1-g of all simultaneously transmitting antennas in an operating mode and exposure condition combination is within the SAR limit, SAR test exclusion applies to that simultaneous transmission configuration. When the sum is greater than the SAR limit, the SAR to peak location separation ratio procedures described below may be applied to determine if simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion applies. The ratio is determined by:

$$\left(\left[SAR1 + SAR2 \right]^{\frac{1.5}{R_i}} \right) \le 0.04$$

Where:

• Ri = the separation distance between the peak SAR locations for the antenna pair (mm)

Simultaneous Transmission SAR required:

Antenna pairs with SAR to antenna separation ratio > 0.04; test is only required for the configuration that results in the highest SAR in standalone configuration for each wireless mode and exposure condition.

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	FCC ID: IC	
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

1.10 Wi-Fi and Hotspot Mode Power Reductions

Static/fixed power reduction scheme on the following modes/bands have been implemented when Hotspot Mode is enabled or active to comply with body SAR with 10 mm test separation from flat phantom on standalone transmitter and multi-band simultaneous transmission conditions:

• UMTS band II $\approx 2.0 \text{ dB}$

• LTE band $2 \approx 3.0 \text{ dB}$

• LTE band $7 \approx 4.0 \text{ dB}$

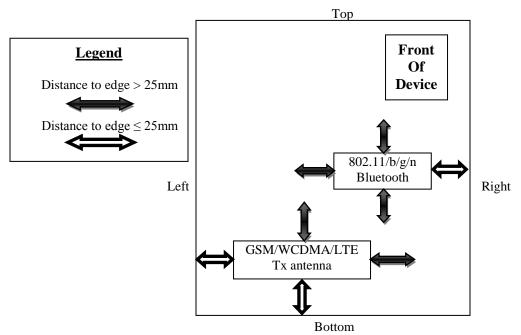


Figure 1.8.4-1 Identification of all sides for SAR Testing

Note: According to FCC guidance, Hotspot SAR testing is not required on any edge that is more than 2.5cm from the transmitting antenna.

Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing								
Mode Front Back Top Bottom Left Right								
GPRS 850/1900, WCDMA/HSPA II/IV/V, LTE band 2/4/5/7/17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No		
Bluetooth 2.4GHz/802.11b/g/n (2.4 GHz)	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes		

Table 1.8.4-1 Identification of all sides for SAR Testing

Author Data Dates of Test	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 26(126)		
Author Data Dates of Test			Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST EQUIPMENT

2.1 SAR measurement system

SAR measurements were performed using a Dosimetric Assessment System (DASY52), an automated SAR measurement system manufactured by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG), of Zurich, Switzerland.

The DASY 52 system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli RX family) with controller and software.
- An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- A dosimetric probe, i.e., an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with an optical surface detector system.
- A DAE module that performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, A/D conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC).
- A unit to operate the optical surface detector that is connected to the EOC.
- The EOC performs the conversion from an optical signal into the digital electric signal of the DAE. The EOC is connected to the PC plug-in card.
- The functions of the PC plug-in card based on a DSP are to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, surveillance of the robot operation fast movement interrupts.
- A computer operating Windows.
- DASY52 software version 52.8.
- Remote control with teach pendant and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The SAM Twin Phantom enabling testing left-hand and right-hand usage.
- The device holder for mobile phones.
- Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes (see section 6.1).
- System validation dipoles allowing for the validation of proper functioning of the system.

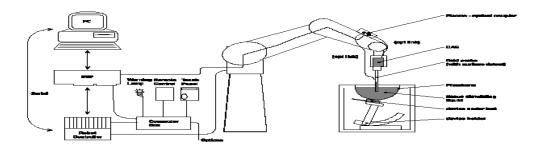


Figure 2.1-1 System Description

Author Data Andrew Becker Document SAR Compliance Test Report for the Model RHC161LW (STR100-2) Dates of Test Jan 29 – Mar 09, 2015 Test Report No RTS-6063-150		kBerry® Smartphon	e Page 27(126)		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Aar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

2.1.1 Equipment List

Manufacturer	Test Equipment	Model Number	Serial Number	Cal. Due Date (MM/DD/YY)
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	E-field probe	ES3DV3	3225	02/25/2016
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	E-field probe	ET3DV6	1643	3/10/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE4)	DAE4	881	01/13/2016
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D750V2	1021	03/07/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D835V2	446	03/07/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D1800V2	2d020	03/09/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D1900V2	545	03/09/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D2450V2	791	09/10/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D2600V2	1033	03/11/2015
Agilent Technologies	Signal generator	8648C	4037U03155	09/25/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power meter	E4419B	GB40202821	09/25/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power sensor	8481A	MY41095233	10/06/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power sensor	8481A	MY41095417	10/06/2015
Amplifier Research	Amplifier	5S1G4M3	300986	CNR
Amplifier Research	Coupler	DC7144	300993	CNR
Agilent Technologies	Network analyzer	8753ES	US39174857	10/24/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power meter	N1911A	MY45100905	05/29/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power sensor	N1921A	SG45240281	02/04/2016
Rohde & Schwarz	Wideband Base Station Simulator	CMW 500	136298	11/29/2016
Rohde & Schwarz	Wideband Base Station Simulator	CMW 500	140101	03/12/2015
Rohde & Schwarz	Base Station Simulator	CMU 200	109747	11/27/2015
Rohde & Schwarz	Bluetooth Tester	CBT	100370	11/25/2015
Weinschel Corp	20dB Attenuator	33-20-34	BMO697	CNR

Table 2.1.1-1 Equipment list

Author Data Dates of Test	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	Page 28(126)			
Author Data Dates of Test			Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

2.2 Description of the test setup

Before SAR measurements are conducted, the device and the DASY equipment are setup as follows:

2.2.1 Device and base station simulator setup

- Power up the device.
- Turn on the base station simulator and set the radio channel and power to the appropriate values.
- Connect an antenna to the RF IN/OUT of the communication test set and place it close to the device.

2.2.2 DASY setup

- Turn the computer on and log on to Windows.
- Start the DASY software by clicking on the icon located on the Windows desktop.
- Mount the DAE unit and the probe. Turn on the DAE unit.
- Turn the Robot Controller on by turning the main power switch to the horizontal position
- Align the probe by clicking the 'Align probe in light beam' button.
- Open a file and configure the proper parameters probe, medium, communications system etc.
- Establish a connection between the Device and the communications test instrument. Place the
 Device on the stand and adjust it under the phantom.
- Start SAR measurements.

3.0 ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION

3.1 Probe Specifications

SAR measurements were conducted using the dosimetric probes ES3DV3/ET3DV6, designed by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG for the measurement of SAR. The probe is constructed using the thin film technique, with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. It has a symmetrical design with triangular core, built-in optical fibre for the surface detection system and built-in shielding against static discharge. The probe is sensitive to E-fields and thus incorporates three small dipoles arranged so that the overall response is close to isotropic. The table below summarizes the technical data for the probe.

Property	Data
Frequency range	30 MHz – 3 GHz
Linearity	±0.1 dB
Directivity (rotation around probe axis)	≤±0.2 dB
Directivity (rotation normal to probe axis)	±0.4 dB
Dynamic Range	5 mW/kg - 100 W/kg
Probe positioning repeatability	±0.2 mm
Spatial resolution	< 0.125 mm ³

Table 3.1-1 Probe specifications

3.2 Probe calibration and measurement uncertainty

The probe had been calibrated with accuracy better than $\pm 12\%$. The sensitivity parameters (NormX, NormY, and NormZ), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (ConvF) of the probe were tested. The probe calibration parameters are shown on Appendix D and below:



29(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker** Jan 29 – Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

L6ARHC160LW

2503A-RHC160LW

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.55	6.55	6.55	0.41	2.30	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.15	6.15	6.15	0.38	2.41	± 12.0 %
1810	40.0	1.40	5.17	5.17	5.17	0.80	2.07	± 12.0 %
1950	40.0	1.40	4.92	4.92	4.92	0.80	2.04	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.46	4.46	4.46	0.80	1.83	± 12.0 %

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.24	6.24	6.24	0.43	2.19	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	6.03	6.03	6.03	0.38	2.61	± 12.0 %
1810	53.3	1.52	4.59	4.59	4.59	0.80	2.41	± 12.0 %
1950	53.3	1.52	4.64	4.64	4.64	0.80	2.33	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.07	4.07	4.07	0.70	1.23	± 12.0 %

Table 3.2-1 Probe ET3DV6 SN: 1643 (Cal issued: 03/10/2014)

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Galpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	xBerry® Smartphon	e	Page 30(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	

Ca libration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f(MHz) C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ⁶	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.50	6.50	6.50	0.61	1.31	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.22	6.22	6.22	0.30	1.84	± 12.0 %
_1810	40.0	1.40	5.26	5.26	5.26	0.50	1.46	± 12.0 %
_1950	40.0	1.40	5.01	5.01	5.01	0.80	1.11	± 12.0 %
_2300	39.5	1.67	4.77	4.77	4.77	0.75	1.25	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.60	4.60	4.60	0.57	1.49	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.40	4.40	4.40	0.72	1.30	± 12.0 %

Ca libration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f MHz) C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.19	6.19	6.19	0.80	1.23	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	6.07	6.07	6.07	0.53	1.41	± 12.0 %
1810	53.3	1.52	4.89	4.89	4.89	0.63	1.46	± 12.0 %
1950	53.3	1.52	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.44	1.86	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.48	4.48	4.48	0.80	1.29	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.72	1.14	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.06	4.06	4.06	0.80	1.08	± 12.0 %

Table 3.2-2 Probe ES3DV3 SN: 3225 (Cal issued: 02/25/2015)

^c Fræquency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to

At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

≅BlackBerry		SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	Page 31(126)		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

4.0 SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM VERIFICATION

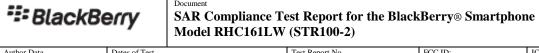
Prior to conducting SAR measurements, the system was validated using the dipole validation kit and the flat section of the SAM phantom. A power level of 1.0W was applied to the dipole antenna. The verification results are in the table below with a comparison to reference values. Printouts are shown in Appendix A. All the measured parameters are within the allowed tolerances.

At above 1.5 - 2 GHz, dipoles maintain good return loss of -15 dB to -20 dB, therefore SAR measurements are limited to approximately +/- 100 MHz of the probe/dipole calibration frequency.

4.1 System accuracy verification for head adjacent use

F	Measured			-	G Trong	SAR
(MHz)	Date				Scan Type	1g/10g (W/Kg)
	2/26/2015	41.41	0.89	21.8	Area Scan/Fast SAR	8.14/5.48
750	2/20/2013	41.41	0.89	21.8	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	8.14/5.33
	Limits:	41.9	0.89		Dipole: 1021	8.46/5.51
	2/20/2015	41.2	0.88	21.0	Area Scan/Fast SAR	9.34/6.2
	2/20/2013	41.2	0.00	21.0	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	9.32/6.16
835	2/23/2015	41.7	0.89	21.8	Area Scan/Fast SAR	9.33/6.20
	2/23/2013	41.7	0.89	21.6	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	9.33/6.17
	Limits:	41.5	0.90		Dipole: 446	9.39/6.13
	2/11/2015	40.37	1.46	21.4	Area Scan/Fast SAR	36.7/19.7
	2/11/2013	40.57	1.40	21.4	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	36.2/19.2
1800	2/17/2015	38.94	1.47	22.0	Area Scan/Fast SAR	36.3/19.6
	2/17/2013	30.94	1.47	22.0	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	35.7/19.0
	Limits:	40.0	1.40		Dipole: 2d020	38.5/20.3
	2/6/2015	40.09	1.43	21.0	Area Scan/Fast SAR	39.1/20.7
	2/0/2013	40.03	1.43	21.0	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	38.3/20.4
1900	2/9/2015	38.64	1.41	21.8	Area Scan/Fast SAR	37.9/20.1
	2/9/2013	36.04	1.41	21.6	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	37.2/20.0
	Limits:	40.0	1.40		Dipole: 545	40.2/21.1
	3/2/2015	40.32	1.85	22.1	Area Scan/Fast SAR	53.8/25.6
2450	3/2/2013	40.32	1.63	22.1	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	54.1/25.4
	Limits:	39.2	1.80		Dipole: 791	51.6/24.0
	2/2/2015	20.90	2.02	22.0	Area Scan/Fast SAR	60.6/26.7
2600	3/3/2013	3/3/2015 39.80 2.02		22.0	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	58.9/26.2
	Limits:	39.0	1.96		Dipole: 1033	58.6/26.2

Table 4.1-1 System accuracy (validation for head adjacent use)



32(126)

Author Data	Dates of Test	Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

5.0 PHANTOM DESCRIPTION

The SAM Twin Phantom, manufactured by SPEAG, was used during the SAR measurements. The phantom is made of a fibreglass shell integrated with a wooden table.

The SAM Twin Phantom is a fibreglass shell phantom with 2 mm shell thickness. It has three measurement areas:

Left side head Right side head Flat phantom

The phantom table dimensions are: 100x50x85 cm (LxWxH). The table is intended for use with freestanding robots.

The bottom shelf contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder in place. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. Only one device holder is necessary if two phantoms are used (e.g., for different solutions).

A white cover is provided to top the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. Free space scans of devices on the cover are possible; however the optical surface detector does not work properly at the cover surface. Place a sheet of white paper on the cover when using optical surface detection.

Liquid depth of \geq 15 cm is maintained in the phantom for all the measurements.



Figure 5.0-1 SAM Twin Phantom

### BlackBerry		SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	Page 33(126)			
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	25	03A-RHC160LW	

6.0 TISSUE DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES

6.1 Composition of tissue simulant

The composition of the brain and muscle simulating liquids are shown in the table below.

INGREDIE	MIXTURE 800- 900MHz		MIXTURE 1800- 1900MHz		MIXTURE 2450 MHz		MIXTURE 5 - 6 GHz	
NT	Brain %	Muscle %	Brain %	Muscle %	Brain %	Muscle %	Brain %	Muscl e %
Water	40.29	65.45	55.24	69.91	55.0	68.75	64	64-78
Sugar	57.90	34.31	0	0	0	0	0	0
Salt	1.38	0.62	0.31	0.13	0	0	0	0
HEC	0.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bactericide	0.18	0.10	0	0	0	0	0	0
DGBE	0	0	44.45	29.96	40.0	31.25	0	0
Triton X-	0	0	0	0	5.0	0	0	0
Additives and Salt	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2-3
Emulsifiers	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	9-15
Mineral Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	11-18

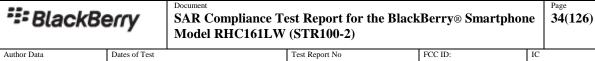
Table 6.1-1 Tissue simulant recipe

6.1.1 Equipment

Manufacturer	Test Equipment	Model Number	Serial Number	Cal. Due Date (MM/DD/YY)
Pyrex, England	Graduated Cylinder	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pyrex, USA	Beaker	N/A	N/A	N/A
Acculab	Weight Scale	V1-1200	018WB2003	N/A
IKA Works Inc.	Hot Plate	RC Basic	3.107433	N/A
Dell	PC using GPIB card	GX110	347	N/A
Agilent Technologies	Dielectric probe kit	HP 85070C	US9936135	CNR
Agilent Technologies	Network Analyzer	8753ES	US39174857	10/24/2015
Control Company	Digital Thermometer	23609-234	21352860	09/22/2015
Control Company	Digital Thermometer	15-077-21	51129471	06/11/2015

Table 6.1.1-1 Tissue simulant preparation equipment

Note 1: "*" equipment was sent out for calibration before it's due date.



Andrew Becker | Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015 | Test Report No | FCC ID: | IC |

RTS-6063-1503-15 | L6ARHC160LW | 2503A-RHC160LW

6.1.2 Preparation procedure

800-900 MHz liquids

- Fill the container with water. Begin heating and stirring.
- Add the **Cellulose**, the **preservative substance** and the **salt**. After several hours, the liquid will become more transparent again. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Add **Sugar**. Stir it well until the sugar is sufficiently dissolved.
- Keep the liquid hot but below the boiling point for at least an hour. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Remove the container from, and turn the hotplate off and allow the liquid to cool off to room temperature prior to performing dielectric measurements.

1800-2450 MHz liquid

- Fill the container with water and place it on hotplate. Begin heating and stirring.
- Add the salt, Glycol/Triton X-100. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Keep the liquid hot enough to dissolve sugar for at least an hour. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Remove the container from, and turn the hotplate off and allow the liquid to cool off to room temperature prior to performing dielectric measurements.

6.2 Electrical parameters of the tissue simulating liquid

The tissue dielectric parameters shall be measured before a batch can be used for SAR measurements to ensure that the simulated tissue was properly made and will simulate the desired human characteristic. Limits and measured electrical parameters are shown in the table below.

Recommended limits are adopted from IEEE P1528-2003:

"Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", DASY manual and from FCC Tissue Dielectric Properties web page at http://www.fcc.gov/fcc-bin/dielec.sh

Band	Tissue	Measured F		Diele Parar	Liquid Temp.	
(MHZ)	Type	Date	(MHz)	Zr	o [s/m]	(°C)
			705	42.04	0.86	
			715	41.88	0.86	
	Head	2/26/2015	750	41.41	0.89	21.8
			775	41.04	0.92	
			790	40.83	0.93	
750		Limits:	750	41.9	0.89	
/30	Muscle		705	54.72	0.91	
			715	54.59	0.92	
		2/26/2015	750	54.14	0.95	21.7
			775	53.88	0.98	
			790	53.72	0.99	
		Limits:	750	55.5	0.96	



Page 35(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

L6ARHC160LW 2503A-RHC160LW

Band (MHZ)	Tissue	Measured Date	F (MHz)		ectric neters	Liquid Temp.	
(MITZ)	Type	Date	(WIIIZ)	Zr	o [s/m]	(°C)	
			815	41.39	0.86		
			825	41.29	0.87		
		2/20/2015	835	41.16	0.88	21.0	
			850	40.96	0.89		
			865	40.76	0.91		
	Head		815	41.93	0.87		
			825	41.83	0.88		
835		2/23/2015	835	41.71	0.89	21.8	
833			850	41.49	0.90		
			865	41.28	0.92		
		Limits:	835	41.5	0.90		
			815	52.91	0.94		
		2/23/2015	825	52.83	0.96	21.5	
	Muscle	le 2/23/2015	835	52.78	0.97	21.5	
			850	52.6	0.98		
		Limits:	835	55.2	0.97		
	Head		1710	40.76	1.37		
		2/11/2015	1750	40.57	1.41	21.4	
			1800	40.37	1.46		
		2/17/2015	1710	39.31	1.38		
			1750	39.18	1.42	22.0	
			1800	38.94	1.47		
1000		Limits:	1800	40.0	1.40		
1800			1710	51.55	1.48		
		2/11/2015	1750	51.47	1.52	21.3	
			1800	51.32	1.58		
	Muscle		1710	51.86	1.49		
		2/17/2015	1750	51.74	1.54	21.8	
			1800	51.56	1.6		
		Limits:	1800	53.3	1.52		
			1850	40.27	1.37		
		2/4/2017	1900	40.09	1.43	21.0	
		2/4/2015	1910	40.06	1.44	21.0	
			1980	39.71	1.52		
1900	Head		1850	38.83	1.36		
1300	Ticau		1900	38.64	1.41		
		2/9/2015	1910	39.59	1.42	21.8	
			1980	38.33	1.49	1	
		Limits:	1900	40.0	1.40		



Band	Tissue	Measured	F		ectric neters	Liquid Temp.	
(MHZ)	Type	Date	(MHz)	E r	o' [s/m]	(°C)	
			1850	52.15	1.52		
		2/4/2015	1900	51.97	1.58	21.2	
			1910	51.94	1.59		
1900	Muscle		1850	52.19	1.5		
		2/9/2015	1900	52.04	1.56	21.8	
			1910	52	1.57		
		Limits:	1900	53.3	1.52		
	Head			2410	40.44	1.8	
		3/2/2015	2450	40.32	1.85	22.1	
			2480	40.23	1.88		
2450		Limits:	2450	39.2	1.80		
2430	Muscle		2410	51.68	1.96		
		3/2/2015	2450	51.6	2.01	22.0	
			2480	51.48	2.04		
		Limits:	2450	52.7	1.95		
			2500	40.17	1.91		
	Head	3/3/2015	2570	39.88	1.99	22.0	
	Head		2600	39.8	2.02		
2600		Limits:	2600	39.0	1.96		
2000			2500	51.39	2.07		
	Muscle	3/3/2015	2570	51.16	2.01	22.0	
	Muscie		2600	51.06	2.2		
		Limits:	2600	52.5	2.16		

Table 6.2-1 Electrical parameters of tissue simulating liquid

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 37(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test	Test Report No FCC ID: IC			IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

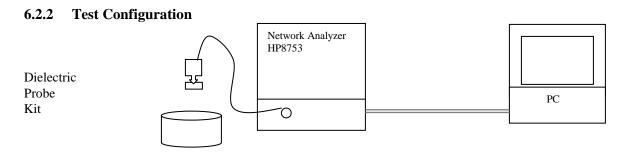


Figure 6.2.2-1 Test configuration

6.2.3 Procedure

- 1. Turn NWA on and allow at least 30 minutes for warm up.
- 2. Mount dielectric probe kit so that interconnecting cable to NWA will not be moved during measurements or calibration.
- 3. Pour de-ionized water and measure water temperature $(\pm 1^{\circ})$.
- 4. Set water temperature in HP-Software (Calibration Setup).
- 5. Perform calibration.
- 6. Relative permittivity $\varepsilon_r = \varepsilon'$ and conductivity can be calculated from ε'' ($\sigma = \omega \varepsilon_0 \varepsilon''$)
- 7. Measure liquid shortly after calibration.
- Stir the liquid to be measured. Take a sample (~50ml) with a syringe from the center of the liquid container.
- 9. Pour the liquid into a small glass flask. Hold the syringe at the bottom of the flask to avoid air bubbles.
- 10. Put the dielectric probe in the glass flask. Check that there are no air bubbles in front of the opening in the dielectric probe kit.
- 11. Perform measurements.
- 12. Adjust medium parameters in DASY software for the frequencies necessary for the measurements ('Setup Config', select medium (e.g. Head 835 MHz) and press 'Option'-button.
- 13. Select the current medium for the frequency of the validation (e.g. Setup Medium Brain 835 MHz).

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)					Page 38(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test	Test Report No FCC ID: IC			IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

7.0 SAR SAFETY LIMITS

Standards/Guideline	Localized SAR Limit (W/kg) General public (uncontrolled)	Localized SAR Limits (W/kg) Workers (controlled)
ICNIRP Standard	2.0 (10g)	10.0 (10g)
IEEE C95.1 Standard	1.6 (1g)	8.0 (1g)

Table 7.0-1 SAR safety limits for Controlled / Uncontrolled environment

Human Exposure	Localized SAR Limits (W/kg) 10g, ICNIRP Standard	Localized SAR Limits (W/kg) 1g, IEEE C95.1 Standard
Spatial Average (averaged over the whole		
body)	0.08	0.08
Spatial Peak (averaged over any X g of		
tissue)	2.00	1.60
Spatial Peak (hands/wrists/feet/ankles		
averaged over 10 g)	4.00	4.00 (10g)

Table 7.0-2 SAR safety limits

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation).



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

39(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

L6ARHC160LW 2503A-RHC160LW

8.0 **DEVICE POSITIONING**

8.1 **Device holder for SAM Twin Phantom**

The Device was positioned for all test configurations using the DASY5 holder. The device holder facilitates the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation point is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately and with repeatability positioned according to FCC and CENELEC specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).





Figure 8.1-1 Device Holder

- 1. Put the phone in the clamp mechanism (1) and hold it straight while tightening. (Curved phones or phones with asymmetrical ear pieces should be positioned so that the earpiece is in the symmetry plane of the clamp).
- 2. Adjust the sliding carriage (2) to 90°. Then adjust the phone holder angle (3) until the reference line of the phone is horizontal (parallel to the flat phantom bottom). The phone reference line is defined as the front tangential line between the earpiece and the center of the device bottom (or the center of the flip hinge). For devices with parallel front and backsides, the phone holder angle (3) is 0° .
- 3. Place the device holder at the desired phantom section and move it securely against the positioning pins (4). The screw in front of the turning plate can be applied for correct positioning (5). (Do not tighten it too strongly).
- 4. Shift the phone clamp (6) so that the earpiece is exactly below the ear marking of the phantom. The phone is now correctly positioned in the holder for all standard phantom measurements, even after changing the phantom or phantom section.
- 5. Adjust the device position angles to the desired measurement position.
- 6. After fixing the device angles, move the phone fixture up until the phone touches the ear marking. (The point of contact depends on the design of the device and the positioning angle).

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)					e 40(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -M	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

8.2 Description of the test positioning

8.2.1 Test Positions of Device Relative to Head

The handset was tested in two test positions against the head phantom, the "cheek" position and the "tilted" position, on both left and right sides of the phantom.

The handset was tested in the above positions according to IEEE 1528- 2003 "Recommended Practice for Determining the Spatial-Peak Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Experimental Techniques".

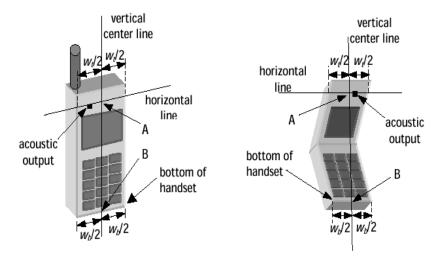


Figure 8.2.1-1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines – fixed case

Figure 8.2.1-2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines – "clam-shell"

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Definition of the "cheek" position

- 1) Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece, open the cover.
- 2) Define two imaginary lines on the handset: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset: the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A on Figures 8.2.1-1 and 8.2.1-2), and the midpoint of the width wb of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 8.2.1-1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output. However, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 8.2.1-2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip pieces, and other irregularly shaped handsets.
- 3) Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 8.2.1-3), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal center line is in a plane approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
- 4) Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until the handset touches the ear.
- **5**) While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is the plane normal to MB ("*mouth-back*") NF ("*neck-front*") including the line MB (reference plane).
- **6)** Rotate the phone around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) is symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
- 7) While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, rotate the handset about the line NF until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek).

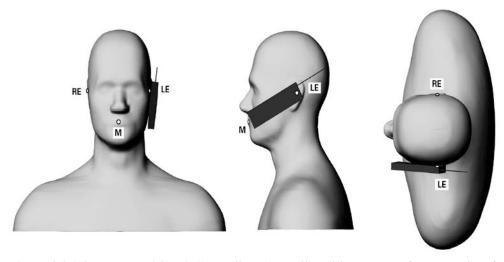


Figure 8.2.1-3 Phone position 1, "cheek" or "touch" position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE) and mouth (M), which define the reference plane for phone positioning, are indicated. The shoulders are shown for illustration purposes only.

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	ie	Page 42 (126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	25	03A-RHC160LW

Definition of the "Tilted" Position

- 1) Repeat steps 1 to 7 from above.
- 2) While maintaining the device in the reference plane (described above) and pivoting against the ear, move the device outward away from the mouth by an angle of 15 degrees, or until the antenna touches the phantom.

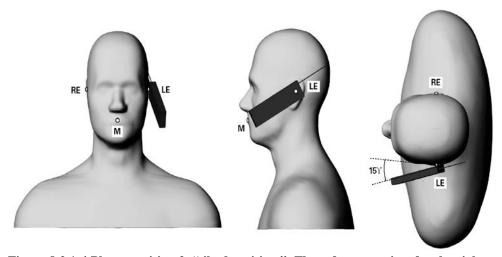


Figure 8.2.1-4 Phone position 2, "tilted position." The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE) and mouth (M), which define the reference plane for phone positioning, are indicated. The shoulders are shown for illustration purposes only.

8.2.2 Body-worn Configuration

Body-worn configurations, as shown in appendix E, have been tested with the device for RF exposure compliance. The device was tested with a holster and/or a minimum separation distance. The device was tested with 15 mm BLACKBERRY recommended separation distance to allow typical after-market holster to be used. For holster testing the holster case and the belt clip was placed against the flat section of the phantom. A headset was then connected to the device to simulate hands-free operation in a body worn holster configuration. BLACKBERRY body-worn holsters with belt-clip have been designed to maintain ~ 19-20 mm separation distance from body.

8.2.3 Limb/Hand Configuration

BlackBerry device is not a limb-worn device and hasn't been tested for such a configuration.

As per Clause 6.1.4.9 in the IEC/EN 62209-2 standard:

"Additional studies remain needed for devising a representative method for evaluating SAR in the hand of hand-held devices. Future versions of this standard are intended to contain a test method based on scientific data and rationale. Annex J presents the currently available test procedure."



Clause J.2 of the IEC/EN 62209-2 states that testing for compliance for the exposure of the hand is not applicable for devices that are intended to being hand-held to enable use at the ear (see EN 62209-1) or worn on the body when transmitting.

In addition, BlackBerry device is not intended to be held in hand at a distance of larger than 200 mm from the head and body during normal use.

9.0 HIGH LEVEL EVALUATION

9.1 Maximum search

The maximum search is automatically performed after each coarse scan measurement. It is based on splines in two or three dimensions. The procedure can find the maximum for most SAR distributions even with relatively large grid spacing. After the coarse scan measurement, the probe is automatically moved to a position at the interpolated maximum. The following scan can directly use this position for reference, e.g., for a finer resolution grid or the cube evaluations.

9.2 Extrapolation

The extrapolation can be used in z-axis scans with automatic surface detection. The SAR values can be extrapolated to the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is the sum of the probe sensor offset, the surface detection distance and the grid offset. The extrapolation is based on fourth order polynomial functions. The extrapolation is only available for SAR values.

9.3 Boundary correction

The correction of the probe boundary effect in the vicinity of the phantom surface is done in the standard (worst case) evaluation; the boundary effect is reduced by different weights for the lowest measured points in the extrapolation routine. The result is a slight overestimation of the extrapolated SAR values (2% to 8%) depending on the SAR distribution and gradient. The advanced evaluation makes a full compensation of the boundary effect before doing the extrapolation. This is only possible for probes with specifications on the boundary effect.

9.4 Peak search for 1g and 10g cube averaged SAR

The 1g and 10g peak evaluations are only available for the predefined cube 5x5x7 / 7x7x9 scan. The routines are verified and optimized for the grid dimensions used in these cube measurements.

The measured volume of 30x30x30mm / 22x22x22 with 7.5 / 5 / 4.0 mm resolution in (x,y) and 5mm / 2.mm resolution in z axis amounts to 175 / 693 measurement points. The first procedure is an extrapolation (incl. Boundary correction) to get the points between the lowest measured plane and the surface. The next step uses 3D interpolation to get all points within the measured volume in a 1mm grid. In the last step, a 1g cube is placed numerically into the volume and its averaged SAR is calculated. This cube is then moved around until the highest averaged SAR is found. This last procedure is repeated for a 10 g cube. If the highest SAR is found at the edge of the measured volume, the system will issue a warning: higher SAR values might be found outside of the measured volume. In that case the cube measurement can be repeated, using the new interpolated maximum as the center.

∷ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 44(126)
Author Data Dates of Test			Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015			RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

10.0 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

DASY5 Uncertainty Budget (0.3 - 3 GHz range)									
	Uncert.	Prob.	Div.	(c_i)	(c_i)	Std. Unc.	Std. Unc.	(v_i)	
Error Description	value	Dist.		1g	10g	(1g)	(10g)	v_{eff}	
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	±6.0%	N	1	1	1	±6.0 %	±6.0 %	∞	
Axial Isotropy	$\pm 4.7\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±1.9 %	±1.9 %	∞	
Hemispherical Isotropy	±9.6 %	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±3.9 %	±3.9 %	∞	
Boundary Effects	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.6 %	±0.6 %	∞	
Linearity	$\pm 4.7\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.7%	±2.7%	∞	
System Detection Limits	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.6 \%$	±0.6 %	∞	
Modulation Response ^m	$\pm 2.4\%$	R	√3	1	1	±1.4 %	±1.4 %	∞	
Readout Electronics	±0.3 %	N	1	1	1	±0.3 %	±0.3 %	∞	
Response Time	±0.8%	R	√3	1	1	±0.5 %	±0.5 %	∞	
Integration Time	±2.6 %	R	√3	1	1	±1.5 %	±1.5%	∞	
RF Ambient Noise	±3.0 %	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7 %	±1.7 %	∞	
RF Ambient Reflections	±3.0 %	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7%	±1.7%	∞	
Probe Positioner	$\pm 0.4 \%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.2 %	±0.2 %	∞	
Probe Positioning	$\pm 2.9 \%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7 %	±1.7 %	∞	
Max. SAR Eval.	±2.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.2 %	±1.2 %	∞	
Test Sample Related									
Device Positioning	$\pm 2.9 \%$	N	1	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	145	
Device Holder	±3.6 %	N	1	1	1	±3.6 %	±3.6 %	5	
Power Drift	±5.0%	R	√3	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	∞	
Power Scaling ^p	±0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.0 %	±0.0%	∞	
Phantom and Setup									
Phantom Uncertainty	±6.1%	R	√3	1	1	±3.5 %	±3.5 %	∞	
SAR correction	±1.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	0.84	±1.1 %	±0.9 %	∞	
Liquid Conductivity (mea.) ^{DAK}	±2.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	±1.1 %	±1.0%	∞	
Liquid Permittivity (mea.) DAK	$\pm 2.5\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.26	0.26	±0.3 %	$\pm 0.4\%$	∞	
Temp. unc Conductivity BB	±3.4 %	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	±1.5 %	±1.4%	∞	
Temp. unc Permittivity BB	$\pm 0.4\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	±0.1%	±0.1%	∞	
Combined Std. Uncertainty						±11.2%	±11.1%	361	
Expanded STD Uncertainty						$\pm 22.3\%$	$\pm 22.2\%$		

Table 10.0-1 Worst-Case uncertainty budget for DASY5 assessed according to IEEE P1528-2013. Source: Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.

[1] The budget is valid for the frequency range 300MHz - 3 GHz and represents a worst-case analysis. For specific tests and configurations, the uncertainty could be considerably smaller.



Relative DASY5 Uncertainty Budget for Fast SAR Tests (0.3 - 3 GHz range)									
	Uncert.	Prob.	Div.	(c_i)	(c_i)	Std. Unc.	Std. Unc.	(v_i)	
Error Description	value	Dist.		1g	10g	(1g)	(10g)	v_{eff}	
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	±6.0%	N	1	0	0				
Axial Isotropy	$\pm 4.7\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±1.9 %	±1.9 %	00	
Hemispherical Isotropy	±9.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±3.9 %	±3.9 %	00	
Boundary Effects	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.6 %	±0.6 %	00	
Linearity	±4.7%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.7 %	±2.7 %	00	
System Detection Limits	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.6 %	±0.6 %	∞	
Modulation Response	±2.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.4%	±1.4%	00	
Readout Electronics	±0.3%	N	1	0	0				
Response Time	±0.8%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0				
Integration Time	±2.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.5 %	±1.5 %	00	
RF Ambient Noise	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7%	±1.7%	00	
RF Ambient Reflections	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0				
Probe Positioner	±0.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.2 %	±0.2 %	00	
Probe Positioning	±2.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7%	±1.7%	00	
Spatial x-y-Resolution	±10.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±5.8 %	±5.8%	00	
Fast SAR z-Approximation	±7.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±4.0 %	±4.0 %	00	
Test Sample Related			<u> </u>						
Device Positioning	±2.9 %	N	1	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	145	
Device Holder	±3.6%	N	1	1	1	±3.6 %	±3.6 %	5	
Power Drift	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	00	
Power Scaling	±0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0				
Phantom and Setup									
Phantom Uncertainty	±6.1%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±3.5 %	±3.5 %	∞	
SAR correction	±1.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0				
Liquid Conductivity (mea.)	±2.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0				
Liquid Permittivity (mea.)	±2.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0				
Temp. unc Conductivity	±3.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0				
Temp. unc Permittivity	±0.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0				
Combined Std. Uncertainty		Ì				±11.4%	±11.4%	748	
Expanded STD Uncertain	nty					$\pm 22.7 \%$	$\pm 22.7 \%$		

Table 10.0-2 Worst-Case uncertainty budget for DASY5 assessed according to IEEE P1528-2013 Source: Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	Berry® Smartphon	Page 46(126)
Author Data Dates of Test			Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015			RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

11.0 TEST RESULTS

11.1 Conducted power results at maximum transmit power

	GSM/F	EDGE/GP	RS/DTM With	Full Power	
Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	Max burst averaged conducted power (dBm) CS1	Max burst averaged conducted power (dBm) MCS1	Max burst averaged conducted power (dBm) MCS5
1-slot	824.2	128	32.5		
GPRS/EDGE	836.8	190	32.5		
850 MHz	848.8	251	32.9		
2-slots	824.2	128	29.6		
GPRS	836.8	190	29.5		
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.7		
3-slots	824.2	128	28.2		
GPRS	836.8	190	28.2		
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.3		
4-slots	824.2	128	26.2		
GPRS	836.8	190	26.2		
850 MHz	848.8	251	26.2		
2-slots	824.2	128	29.7	29.4	26.0
EDGE	836.8	190	29.6	29.3	26.0
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.8	29.4	26.0
2-slots	824.2	128	29.7	29.6	29.6
DTM	836.8	190	29.6	29.5	29.6
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.7	29.7	29.7
3-slots	824.2	128	28.4	28.0	24.3
EDGE	836.8	190	28.4	28.1	24.3
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.5	28.2	24.3
3-slots	824.2	128	28.3	28.2	28.2
DTM	836.8	190	28.4	28.3	28.3
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.5	28.5	28.5
4-slots	824.2	128	25.9	25.8	23.2
EDGE	836.8	190	25.9	25.9	23.2
850 MHz	848.8	251	26.1	25.9	23.2
1-slot	1850.2	512	29.8		
GPRS/EDGE	1880.0	661	29.7		
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	29.8		
2-slots	1850.2	512	27.0		
GPRS	1880.0	661	26.8		
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	26.8		

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	xBerry® Smartphon	Page 47(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 - N	Aar 09, 2015 RTS-6063-1503-15 L6ARHC160LW 25			2503A-RHC160LW

3-slots	1850.2	512	25	.0				
GPRS	1880.0	661	24	.9				
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	24	.9				
4-slots	1850.2	512	23	.8				
GPRS	1880.0	661	23	.6				
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	23	.6				
2-slots	1850.2	512	27	.0	27.2	2	23.0	
EDGE	1880.0	661	26	.9	27.0)	22.9	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	26	.8	27.0)	23.0	
2-slots	1850.2	512	27	.0	26.9)	26.8	
DTM	1880.0	661	26	.7	26.6	5	26.6	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	26	.8	26.8	3	26.7	
3-slots	1850.2	512	25	.0	25.1		21.2	
EDGE	1880.0	661	24	.9	25.0		21.1	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	24	24.9 25.0		21.2		
3-slots	1850.2	512	25	25.0 25.0)	24.9	
DTM	1880.0	661	24	.9 24.9)	24.8	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	24	.9	24.9)	24.8	
4-slots	1850.2	512	23	.9	23.9)	20.0	
EDGE	1880.0	661	23	.8	23.7	7	19.9	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	23	.8	23.7	7	19.9	
		Free	n			Max	burst averaged	
Mode		(MH	-	Ch	annel	con	ducted power	
		(11111)	. L)				(dBm)	
1-slot		824.		1	128	32.5		
GSM (CS)		836.			190		32.5	
	850 MHz		.8		251	32.9		
1-slot		1850	.2		512		29.7	
GSM (C		1880	0.0	(561		29.7	
1900 MF	1900 MHz		.8	8	310	29.8		

Table 11.1-1a GSM/EDGE/GPRS/DTM conducted power measurements for normal mode



Calculation	Of Time Ba	sed Avera	ge Power Po	er Slot 8	50 MHz
			Slot		Time based
			average		average
Mada	Freq.	Chammal	power	# of	power
Mode	(MHz)	Channel	(measured)	slots	(calculated)
			(dBm)		(dBm)
			CS1		CS1
1-slot	824.2	128	32.5	1	23.5
GPRS/EDGE	836.8	190	32.5	1	23.5
850 MHz	848.8	251	32.9	1	23.9
2-slots	824.2	128	29.6	2	23.6
GPRS	836.8	190	29.5	2	23.5
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.7	2	23.7
3-slots	824.2	128	28.2	3	23.9
GPRS	836.8	190	28.2	3	23.9
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.3	3	24.0
4-slots	824.2	128	26.2	4	23.2
GPRS	836.8	190	26.2	4	23.2
850 MHz	848.8	251	26.2	4	23.2
2-slots	824.2	128	29.7	2	23.7
EDGE	836.8	190	29.6	2	23.6
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.8	2	23.8
2-slots	824.2	128	29.7	2	23.7
DTM	836.8	190	29.6	2	23.6
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.7	2	23.7
3-slots	824.2	128	28.4	3	24.1
EDGE	836.8	190	28.4	3	24.1
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.5	3	24.2
3-slots	824.2	128	28.3	3	24.0
DTM	836.8	190	28.4	3	24.1
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.5	3	24.2
4-slots	824.2	128	25.9	4	22.9
EDGE	836.8	190	25.9	4	22.9
850 MHz	848.8	251	26.1	4	23.1
1-slot	824.2	128	32.5	1	23.5
GSM (CS)	836.8	190	32.5	1	23.5
850 MHz	848.8	251	32.9	1	23.9

11.1-1b GSM/EDGE/GPRS/DTM 850 calculation of time based average power per slot

Note: As per IEEE 1528 -2013 "both GSM and GPRS use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation; therefore, the maximum time-averaged output power with respect to the maximum number of time slots used in each mode can be used to determine the most conservative mode for SAR testing. Similarly, EGPRS (which uses GMSK and 8PSK) can be included with GSM and GPRS in this determination of the most conservative mode for SAR testing due to its innate similarities to GSM and GPRS."



Calculation Of Time Based Average Power Per Slot 1900 MHz						
			Slot		Time based	
			average		average	
Mada	Freq.	Channal	power	# of	power	
Mode	(MHz)	Channel	(measured)	slots	(calculated)	
			(dBm)		(dBm)	
			CS1		CS1	
1-slot	1850.2	512	29.8	1	20.8	
GPRS/EDGE	1880.0	661	29.7	1	20.7	
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	29.8	1	20.8	
2-slots	1850.2	512	27	2	21.0	
GPRS	1880.0	661	26.8	2	20.8	
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	26.8	2	20.8	
3-slots	1850.2	512	25	3	20.7	
GPRS	1880.0	661	24.9	3	20.6	
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	24.9	3	20.6	
4-slots	1850.2	512	23.8	4	20.8	
GPRS	1880.0	661	23.6	4	20.6	
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	23.6	4	20.6	
2-slots	1850.2	512	27	2	21.0	
EDGE	1880.0	661	26.9	2	20.9	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	26.8	2	20.8	
2-slots	1850.2	512	27	2	21.0	
DTM	1880.0	661	26.7	2	20.7	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	26.8	2	20.8	
3-slots	1850.2	512	25	3	20.7	
EDGE	1880.0	661	24.9	3	20.6	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	24.9	3	20.6	
3-slots	1850.2	512	25	3	20.7	
DTM	1880.0	661	24.9	3	20.6	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	24.9	3	20.6	
4-slots	1850.2	512	23.9	4	20.9	
EDGE	1880.0	661	23.8	4	20.8	
1900MHz	1909.8	810	23.8	4	20.8	
1-slot	1850.2	512	29.7	1	20.7	
GSM (CS)	1880.0	661	29.7	1	20.7	
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	29.8	1	20.8	

11.1-1c~GSM/EDGE/GPRS/DTM~1900~calculation~of~time~based~average~power~per~slot

Note: IEEE 1528 -2013 "both GSM and GPRS use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation; therefore, the maximum time-averaged output power with respect to the maximum number of time slots used in each mode can be used to determine the most conservative mode for SAR testing. Similarly, EGPRS (which uses GMSK and 8PSK) can be included with GSM and GPRS in this determination of the most conservative mode for SAR testing due to its innate similarities to GSM and GPRS."



	WCDMA With Fu	ıll Power	• •		
	Band	FDD V (850)			
	Freq (MHz)	826.4	836.4	846.6	
	Channel	4132	4182	4233	
Mada	C-b4os4	Max burst averaged			
Mode	Subtest	conduc	ted power	(dBm)	
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	23.86	24.23	24.32	
Rel99	12.2kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4 kbps	23.85	24.06	24.25	
HSUPA	1	22.05	22.84	22.35	
HSUPA	2	21.72	21.90	22.07	
HSUPA	3	21.46	21.50	21.72	
HSUPA	4	21.98	22.11	22.31	
HSUPA	5	22.00	22.09	22.35	
HSDPA+	1	22.96	22.95	22.92	
HSDPA+	2	22.77	22.92	23.10	
HSDPA+	3	22.29	22.45	22.68	
HSDPA+	4	22.24	22.43	22.54	
DC-HSDPA	1	22.33	22.71	23.35	
DC-HSDPA	2	22.30	22.54	23.31	
DC-HSDPA	3	21.77	22.05	22.79	
DC-HSDPA	4	21.84	22.10	22.79	
	Band	FDD IV (1700)			
	Freq (MHz)	1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	
	Channel	1312	1413	1513	
Mode	Cubtagt	Max	burst aver	aged	
Mode	Subtest	conducted power (dBm)			
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	23.55	23.44	23.67	
Rel99	12.2 kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4 kbps	23.54	23.42	23.65	
HSUPA	1	21.82	22.09	22.28	
	2	21.50	21.52	21.52	
HSUPA				21.44	
HSUPA HSUPA	3	21.39	21.27	41.44	
	_	21.39 21.95	21.27 21.78	21.91	
HSUPA	3				
HSUPA HSUPA	3 4	21.95	21.78	21.91 22.08	
HSUPA HSUPA HSUPA	3 4 5	21.95 22.39	21.78 22.22	21.91 22.08	
HSUPA HSUPA HSUPA HSDPA+	3 4 5	21.95 22.39 22.65	21.78 22.22 22.55	21.91 22.08 22.66	
HSUPA HSUPA HSUPA HSDPA+ HSDPA+	3 4 5 1 2	21.95 22.39 22.65 22.54	21.78 22.22 22.55 22.49	21.91 22.08 22.66 22.63	
HSUPA HSUPA HSUPA HSDPA+ HSDPA+	3 4 5 1 2 3	21.95 22.39 22.65 22.54 22.05	21.78 22.22 22.55 22.49 21.97	21.91 22.08 22.66 22.63 22.08	
HSUPA HSUPA HSUPA HSDPA+ HSDPA+ HSDPA+ HSDPA+	3 4 5 1 2 3 4	21.95 22.39 22.65 22.54 22.05 22.06	21.78 22.22 22.55 22.49 21.97 21.92	21.91 22.08 22.66 22.63 22.08 22.09	
HSUPA HSUPA HSUPA HSDPA+ HSDPA+ HSDPA+ DC-HSDPA	3 4 5 1 2 3 4	21.95 22.39 22.65 22.54 22.05 22.06 22.55	21.78 22.22 22.55 22.49 21.97 21.92 22.55	21.91 22.08 22.66 22.63 22.08 22.09 22.09	

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)					ie	Page 51 (126)
Author Data Dates of Test Test Report No FCC ID: IC			IC			
Andrew Becker Jan 29 – Mar 09, 2015 RTS-6063-1503-15 L6ARH0			L6ARHC160LW	250	03A-RHC160LW	

	Band	F	FDD II (1900)		
	Freq (MHz)	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6	
	Channel	9262	9400	9538	
Mode	Subtest		burst aver	_	
Wiouc	Subtest	conduc	ted power	(dBm)	
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	24.12	23.72	23.89	
Rel99	12.2 kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4 kbps	24.10	23.71	23.88	
HSUPA	1	22.50	22.36	22.78	
HSUPA	2	21.97	21.74	21.87	
HSUPA	3	21.90	21.53	21.84	
HSUPA	4	22.41	22.08	22.29	
HSUPA	5	22.28	22.43	22.40	
HSDPA+	1	23.05	22.84	22.80	
HSDPA+	2	22.93	22.62	22.63	
HSDPA+	3	22.31	22.17	22.23	
HSDPA+	4	22.36	22.16	22.15	
DC-HSDPA	1	23.00	22.53	22.94	
DC-HSDPA	2	23.04	22.51	22.93	
DC-HSDPA	3	22.52	22.14	22.46	
DC-HSDPA	4	22.52	22.10	22.44	

Table 11.1-2a WCDMA (Rel99) / HSPA/HSPA+ conducted power measurements for normal mode

Document SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2) Author Data Dates of Test Test Report No FCC ID: IC					Page 52(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015			RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

WCDM/	WCDMA With Reduced Power For Hotspot Mode								
	Band	F	DD II (190	0)					
	Freq (MHz)	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6					
	Channel	9262	9400	9538					
Mode	Subtest	Max burst averaged							
Mode	Subtest	conduc	ted power	(dBm)					
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	20.96	20.89	20.86					
Rel99	12.2kbps, Voice, AMR,	20.80	20.86	20.85					
Kei99	SRB 3.4 kbps	20.80	20.80	20.63					
HSUPA	1	19.42 19.40 19.39							

Table 11.1-2b WCDMA (Rel99) / HSPA/HSPA+ conducted power measurements for Hotspot mode



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page 53(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

		LTE Ba	nd 2 With F	ull Power		
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	LOW	22.79
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	MID	22.86
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	HIGH	22.81
2	20	QPSK	18700	50	LOW	21.64
2	20	QPSK	18700	50	HIGH	21.62
2	20	QPSK	18700	100	LOW	21.63
2	20	Q16	18700	1	LOW	21.83
2	20	Q16	18700	1	MID	21.92
2	20	Q16	18700	1	HIGH	21.87
2	20	Q16	18700	75	LOW	20.47
2	20	Q16	18700	75	HIGH	20.46
2	20	Q16	18700	100	LOW	20.54
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.85
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.59
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.72
2	20	QPSK	18900	50	LOW	21.46
2	20	QPSK	18900	50	HIGH	21.47
2	20	QPSK	18900	100	LOW	21.60
2	20	Q16	18900	1	LOW	21.82
2	20	Q16	18900	1	MID	21.56
2	20	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	21.71
2	20	Q16	18900	75	LOW	20.39
2	20	Q16	18900	75	HIGH	20.46
2	20	Q16	18900	100	LOW	20.48
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	LOW	22.63
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	MID	22.72
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	HIGH	22.66
2	20	QPSK	19100	50	LOW	21.50
2	20	QPSK	19100	50	HIGH	21.51
2	20	QPSK	19100	100	LOW	21.54
2	20	Q16	19100	1	LOW	22.27
2	20	Q16	19100	1	MID	22.35



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page 54(126)

FCC ID: Author Data Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015 RTS-6063-1503-15 **Andrew Becker**

2	20	Q16	19100	1	HIGH	22.31
2	20	Q16	19100	75	LOW	20.56
2	20	Q16	19100	75	HIGH	20.51
2	20	Q16	19100	100	LOW	20.58
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.60
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.54
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.72
2	15	QPSK	18900	36	LOW	21.52
2	15	QPSK	18900	36	HIGH	21.56
2	15	QPSK	18900	75	LOW	21.39
2	15	Q16	18900	1	LOW	21.51
2	15	Q16	18900	1	MID	21.43
2	15	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	21.62
2	15	Q16	18900	16	LOW	21.59
2	15	Q16	18900	16	HIGH	21.67
2	15	Q16	18900	75	LOW	20.40
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.55
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.53
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.70
2	10	QPSK	18900	25	LOW	21.71
2	10	QPSK	18900	25	HIGH	21.62
2	10	QPSK	18900	50	LOW	21.51
2	10	Q16	18900	1	LOW	22.11
2	10	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.07
2	10	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.25
2	10	Q16	18900	30	LOW	20.55
2	10	Q16	18900	30	HIGH	20.65
2	10	Q16	18900	50	LOW	20.45
2	5	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.70
2	5	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.53
2	5	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.63
2	5	QPSK	18900	10	LOW	21.77
2	5	QPSK	18900	10	HIGH	21.63
2	5	QPSK	18900	25	LOW	21.57
2	5	Q16	18900	1	LOW	21.40
2	5	Q16	18900	1	MID	21.22
2	5	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	21.38
2	5	Q16	18900	8	LOW	21.86



	_	0.4.6	10000			24 =4
2	5	Q16	18900	8	HIGH	21.71
2	5	Q16	18900	25	LOW	20.58
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.68
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.47
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.51
2	3	QPSK	18900	6	LOW	21.66
2	3	QPSK	18900	6	HIGH	21.58
2	3	QPSK	18900	15	LOW	21.61
2	3	Q16	18900	1	LOW	22.27
2	3	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.07
2	3	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.11
2	3	Q16	18900	4	LOW	21.90
2	3	Q16	18900	4	HIGH	21.83
2	3	Q16	18900	15	LOW	20.70
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.63
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.52
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.59
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	3	LOW	22.65
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	3	HIGH	22.61
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	6	LOW	21.69
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	LOW	21.47
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	MID	21.35
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	21.40
2	1.4	Q16	18900	5	LOW	21.69
2	1.4	Q16	18900	5	HIGH	21.68
2	1.4	Q16	18900	6	LOW	20.63

Table 11.1-3a LTE band 2 conducted power measurements for normal mode



	LTE Band	2 With Re	educed Pow	er For Ho	tspot Mod	е
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB#	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	LOW	19.97
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	MID	19.90
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	HIGH	19.84
2	20	QPSK	18700	50	LOW	19.84
2	20	QPSK	18700	50	HIGH	19.64
2	20	QPSK	18700	100	LOW	19.67
2	20	Q16	18700	1	LOW	19.93
2	20	Q16	18700	1	MID	19.99
2	20	Q16	18700	1	HIGH	19.87
2	20	Q16	18700	75	LOW	19.57
2	20	Q16	18700	75	HIGH	19.64
2	20	Q16	18700	100	LOW	19.62
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	19.77
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	MID	19.69
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	19.77
2	20	QPSK	18900	50	LOW	19.55
2	20	QPSK	18900	50	HIGH	19.62
2	20	QPSK	18900	100	LOW	19.58
2	20	Q16	18900	1	LOW	19.76
2	20	Q16	18900	1	MID	19.63
2	20	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	19.76
2	20	Q16	18900	75	LOW	19.47
2	20	Q16	18900	75	HIGH	19.44
2	20	Q16	18900	100	LOW	19.56
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	LOW	19.57
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	MID	19.71
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	HIGH	19.68
2	20	QPSK	19100	50	LOW	19.63
2	20	QPSK	19100	50	HIGH	19.56
2	20	QPSK	19100	100	LOW	19.60
2	20	Q16	19100	1	LOW	19.72
2	20	Q16	19100	1	MID	19.88

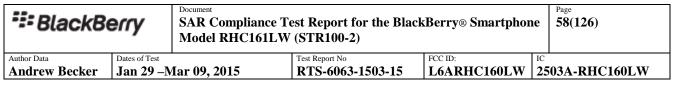


Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry \otimes Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page **57(126)**

2	20	Q16	19100	1	HIGH	19.86
2	20	Q16	19100	75	LOW	19.56
2	20	Q16	19100	75	HIGH	19.55
2	20	Q16	19100	100	LOW	19.55
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	19.63
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	MID	19.56
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	19.65
2	15	QPSK	18900	36	LOW	19.60
2	15	QPSK	18900	36	HIGH	19.58
2	15	QPSK	18900	75	LOW	19.51
2	15	Q16	18900	1	LOW	19.50
2	15	Q16	18900	1	MID	19.42
2	15	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	19.57
2	15	Q16	18900	16	LOW	19.59
2	15	Q16	18900	16	HIGH	19.69
2	15	Q16	18900	75	LOW	19.43
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	19.52
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	MID	19.54
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	19.68
2	10	QPSK	18900	25	LOW	19.69
2	10	QPSK	18900	25	HIGH	19.62
2	10	QPSK	18900	50	LOW	19.53
2	10	Q16	18900	1	LOW	20.06
2	10	Q16	18900	1	MID	20.05
2	10	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	20.23
2	10	Q16	18900	30	LOW	19.61
2	10	Q16	18900	30	HIGH	19.65
2	10	Q16	18900	50	LOW	19.48
2	5	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	19.77
2	5	QPSK	18900	1	MID	19.56
2	5	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	19.65
2	5	QPSK	18900	10	LOW	19.81
2	5	QPSK	18900	10	HIGH	19.61
2	5	QPSK	18900	25	LOW	19.55
2	5	Q16	18900	1	LOW	19.37
2	5	Q16	18900	1	MID	19.20
2	5	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	19.34
2	5	Q16	18900	8	LOW	19.80



	-	-	-	-		-
2	5	Q16	18900	8	HIGH	19.67
2	5	Q16	18900	25	LOW	19.58
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	19.73
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	MID	19.56
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	19.55
2	3	QPSK	18900	6	LOW	19.72
2	3	QPSK	18900	6	HIGH	19.64
2	3	QPSK	18900	15	LOW	19.66
2	3	Q16	18900	1	LOW	20.18
2	3	Q16	18900	1	MID	20.09
2	3	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	20.11
2	3	Q16	18900	4	LOW	19.85
2	3	Q16	18900	4	HIGH	19.80
2	3	Q16	18900	15	LOW	19.71
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	19.70
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	MID	19.61
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	19.57
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	3	LOW	19.71
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	3	HIGH	19.62
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	6	LOW	19.67
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	LOW	19.47
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	MID	19.35
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	19.41
2	1.4	Q16	18900	5	LOW	19.70
2	1.4	Q16	18900	5	HIGH	19.69
2	1.4	Q16	18900	6	LOW	19.62

Table 11.1-3b LTE band 2 conducted power measurements for Hotspot mode



 $SAR\ Compliance\ Test\ Report\ for\ the\ BlackBerry @\ Smartphone$ Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

59(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

		LTE Ba	nd 4 With F	ull Power		
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	LOW	22.73
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	MID	22.75
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	HIGH	22.81
4	20	QPSK	20050	50	LOW	21.58
4	20	QPSK	20050	50	HIGH	21.60
4	20	QPSK	20050	100	LOW	21.60
4	20	Q16	20050	1	LOW	21.82
4	20	Q16	20050	1	MID	21.83
4	20	Q16	20050	1	HIGH	21.87
4	20	Q16	20050	75	LOW	20.51
4	20	Q16	20050	75	HIGH	20.60
4	20	Q16	20050	100	LOW	20.60
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.75
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.77
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.95
4	20	QPSK	20175	50	LOW	21.55
4	20	QPSK	20175	50	HIGH	21.66
4	20	QPSK	20175	100	LOW	21.57
4	20	Q16	20175	1	LOW	21.77
4	20	Q16	20175	1	MID	21.79
4	20	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	21.92
4	20	Q16	20175	75	LOW	20.50
4	20	Q16	20175	75	HIGH	20.60
4	20	Q16	20175	100	LOW	20.59
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	LOW	22.73
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	MID	22.81
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	HIGH	22.96
4	20	QPSK	20300	50	LOW	21.65
4	20	QPSK	20300	50	HIGH	21.67
4	20	QPSK	20300	100	LOW	21.66
4	20	Q16	20300	1	LOW	22.44
4	20	Q16	20300	1	MID	22.41



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry \otimes Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page **60(126)**

4	20	Q16	20300	1	HIGH	22.50
4	20	Q16	20300	75	LOW	20.61
4	20	Q16	20300	75	HIGH	20.68
4	20	Q16	20300	100	LOW	20.73
4	15	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.72
4	15	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.75
4	15	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.79
4	15	QPSK	20175	36	LOW	21.57
4	15	QPSK	20175	36	HIGH	21.66
4	15	QPSK	20175	75	LOW	21.59
4	15	Q16	20175	1	LOW	21.69
4	15	Q16	20175	1	MID	21.69
4	15	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	21.75
4	15	Q16	20175	16	LOW	21.78
4	15	Q16	20175	16	HIGH	21.87
4	15	Q16	20175	75	LOW	20.59
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.65
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.71
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.77
4	10	QPSK	20175	25	LOW	21.59
4	10	QPSK	20175	25	HIGH	21.67
4	10	QPSK	20175	50	LOW	21.56
4	10	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.21
4	10	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.28
4	10	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	22.32
4	10	Q16	20175	30	LOW	20.63
4	10	Q16	20175	30	HIGH	20.69
4	10	Q16	20175	50	LOW	20.58
4	5	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.66
4	5	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.72
4	5	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.82
4	5	QPSK	20175	10	LOW	21.73
4	5	QPSK	20175	10	HIGH	21.75
4	5	QPSK	20175	25	LOW	21.62
4	5	Q16	20175	1	LOW	21.38
4	5	Q16	20175	1	MID	21.42
4	5	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	21.51
4	5	Q16	20175	8	LOW	21.83

∷ BlackBe	e 61(126)				
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

4	5	Q16	20175	8	HIGH	21.84
4	5	Q16	20175	25	LOW	20.69
4	3	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.68
4	3	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.72
4	3	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.71
4	3	QPSK	20175	6	LOW	21.78
4	3	QPSK	20175	6	HIGH	21.78
4	3	QPSK	20175	15	LOW	21.67
4	3	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.26
4	3	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.25
4	3	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	22.25
4	3	Q16	20175	4	LOW	21.93
4	3	Q16	20175	4	HIGH	21.97
4	3	Q16	20175	15	LOW	20.80
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.68
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.72
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.73
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	3	LOW	22.76
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	3	HIGH	22.76
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	6	LOW	21.77
4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	LOW	21.52
4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	MID	21.56
4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	21.56
4	1.4	Q16	20175	5	LOW	21.80
4	1.4	Q16	20175	5	HIGH	21.77
4	1.4	Q16	20175	6	LOW	20.74

Table 11.1-4 LTE band 4 conducted power measurements



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page 62(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

	LTE Band 5 With Full Power									
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)				
5	10	QPSK	20450	1	LOW	22.90				
5	10	QPSK	20450	1	MID	22.98				
5	10	QPSK	20450	1	HIGH	23.01				
5	10	QPSK	20450	25	LOW	21.94				
5	10	QPSK	20450	25	HIGH	21.92				
5	10	QPSK	20450	50	LOW	21.87				
5	10	Q16	20450	1	LOW	21.81				
5	10	Q16	20450	1	MID	21.86				
5	10	Q16	20450	1	HIGH	21.96				
5	10	Q16	20450	30	LOW	20.97				
5	10	Q16	20450	30	HIGH	20.99				
5	10	Q16	20450	50	LOW	20.88				
5	10	QPSK	20525	1	LOW	23.02				
5	10	QPSK	20525	1	MID	23.00				
5	10	QPSK	20525	1	HIGH	22.88				
5	10	QPSK	20525	25	LOW	21.99				
5	10	QPSK	20525	25	HIGH	21.92				
5	10	QPSK	20525	50	LOW	21.81				
5	10	Q16	20525	1	LOW	21.65				
5	10	Q16	20525	1	MID	21.59				
5	10	Q16	20525	1	HIGH	21.58				
5	10	Q16	20525	30	LOW	20.95				
5	10	Q16	20525	30	HIGH	20.85				
5	10	Q16	20525	50	LOW	20.82				
5	10	QPSK	20600	1	LOW	22.84				
5	10	QPSK	20600	1	MID	22.90				
5	10	QPSK	20600	1	HIGH	23.20				
5	10	QPSK	20600	25	LOW	21.95				
5	10	QPSK	20600	25	HIGH	21.96				
5	10	QPSK	20600	50	LOW	21.85				
5	10	Q16	20600	1	LOW	22.41				
5	10	Q16	20600	1	MID	22.48				
5	10	Q16	20600	1	HIGH	22.72				
5	10	Q16	20600	30	LOW	20.87				
5	10	Q16	20600	30	HIGH	20.90				
5	10	Q16	20600	50	LOW	20.82				



	ı	ı		ı	1	T
5	5	QPSK	20525	1	LOW	23.04
5	5	QPSK	20525	1	MID	22.98
5	5	QPSK	20525	1	HIGH	23.01
5	5	QPSK	20525	10	LOW	22.05
5	5	QPSK	20525	10	HIGH	21.99
5	5	QPSK	20525	25	LOW	21.88
5	5	Q16	20525	1	LOW	22.35
5	5	Q16	20525	1	MID	22.29
5	5	Q16	20525	1	HIGH	22.30
5	5	Q16	20525	8	LOW	22.04
5	5	Q16	20525	8	HIGH	21.97
5	5	Q16	20525	25	LOW	20.82
5	3	QPSK	20525	1	LOW	22.93
5	3	QPSK	20525	1	MID	22.90
5	3	QPSK	20525	1	HIGH	22.86
5	3	QPSK	20525	6	LOW	22.10
5	3	QPSK	20525	6	HIGH	21.95
5	3	QPSK	20525	15	LOW	21.98
5	3	Q16	20525	1	LOW	22.52
5	3	Q16	20525	1	MID	22.48
5	3	Q16	20525	1	HIGH	22.43
5	3	Q16	20525	4	LOW	22.19
5	3	Q16	20525	4	HIGH	22.09
5	3	Q16	20525	15	LOW	21.05
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	1	LOW	22.96
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	1	MID	22.90
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	1	HIGH	22.91
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	3	LOW	23.01
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	3	HIGH	22.94
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	6	LOW	22.10
5	1.4	Q16	20525	1	LOW	21.76
5	1.4	Q16	20525	1	MID	21.72
5	1.4	Q16	20525	1	HIGH	21.72
5	1.4	Q16	20525	5	LOW	22.06
5	1.4	Q16	20525	5	HIGH	22.06
5	1.4	Q16	20525	6	LOW	21.03

Table 11.1-5 LTE band 5 conducted power measurements



 $SAR\ Compliance\ Test\ Report\ for\ the\ BlackBerry @\ Smartphone$ Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page 64(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

	LTE Band 7 With Full Power For Rev 3 Measured On Model RHD131LW								
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)			
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	LOW	24.11			
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	MID	24.27			
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	HIGH	24.21			
7	20	QPSK	20850	50	LOW	22.79			
7	20	QPSK	20850	50	HIGH	22.94			
7	20	QPSK	20850	100	LOW	22.89			
7	20	Q16	20850	1	LOW	23.04			
7	20	Q16	20850	1	MID	23.20			
7	20	Q16	20850	1	HIGH	23.13			
7	20	Q16	20850	75	LOW	21.84			
7	20	Q16	20850	75	HIGH	21.88			
7	20	Q16	20850	100	LOW	21.91			
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	LOW	23.94			
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	MID	23.57			
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	HIGH	23.07			
7	20	QPSK	21100	50	LOW	22.57			
7	20	QPSK	21100	50	HIGH	22.00			
7	20	QPSK	21100	100	LOW	22.32			
7	20	Q16	21100	1	LOW	23.52			
7	20	Q16	21100	1	MID	23.14			
7	20	Q16	21100	1	HIGH	22.78			
7	20	Q16	21100	75	LOW	21.32			
7	20	Q16	21100	75	HIGH	21.06			
7	20	Q16	21100	100	LOW	21.31			
7	20	QPSK	21350	1	LOW	22.87			
7	20	QPSK	21350	1	MID	23.11			
7	20	QPSK	21350	1	HIGH	23.24			
7	20	QPSK	21350	50	LOW	21.68			
7	20	QPSK	21350	50	HIGH	22.01			
7	20	QPSK	21350	100	LOW	21.88			
7	20	Q16	21350	1	LOW	21.95			
7	20	Q16	21350	1	MID	22.18			
7	20	Q16	21350	1	HIGH	22.33			
7	20	Q16	21350	75	LOW	20.72			
7	20	Q16	21350	75	HIGH	20.83			
7	20	Q16	21350	100	LOW	20.90			

| Document | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RHC161LW (STR100-2) | Sartphone | Model RHC161LW (STR100-2) | Sartphone | Model RHC161LW (STR100-2) | Sartphone | Sartphone | Model RHC161LW (STR100-2) | Sartphone | S

7 15 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 15 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.13 7 15 QPSK 21100 36 LOW 22.60 7 15 QPSK 21100 36 HIGH 22.09 7 15 QPSK 21100 36 HIGH 22.09 7 15 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 22.84 7 15 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 22.84 7 15 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.42 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.39 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.31 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.57 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 23.32 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 23.32 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 23.32 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 23.36 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.37 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.33 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.39 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.39 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.34 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 22.33		15	ODCK	24400		1014/	22.00
7 15 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.13 7 15 QPSK 21100 36 LOW 22.60 7 15 QPSK 21100 36 HIGH 22.09 7 15 QPSK 21100 75 LOW 22.31 7 15 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.84 7 15 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.42 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 75 LOW 22.17 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 <td>7</td> <td>15</td> <td>QPSK</td> <td>21100</td> <td>1</td> <td>LOW</td> <td>23.90</td>	7	15	QPSK	21100	1	LOW	23.90
7 15 QPSK 21100 36 LOW 22.60 7 15 QPSK 21100 36 HIGH 22.09 7 15 QPSK 21100 75 LOW 22.31 7 15 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.84 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.14 7 10							
7 15 QPSK 21100 36 HIGH 22.09 7 15 QPSK 21100 75 LOW 22.31 7 15 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.84 7 15 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.42 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.59 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10							
7 15 QPSK 21100 75 LOW 22.31 7 15 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.84 7 15 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.42 7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
7 15 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.84 7 15 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.42 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.59 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10							
7 15 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.42 7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.59 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.27 7 10							
7 15 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.03 7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.31 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MIGH 22.66 7 10							
7 15 Q16 21100 16 LOW 22.76 7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.59 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MIGH 22.66 7 10 <td></td> <td>15</td> <td>Q16</td> <td>21100</td> <td>1</td> <td>MID</td> <td>22.42</td>		15	Q16	21100	1	MID	22.42
7 15 Q16 21100 16 HIGH 22.17 7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.59 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10		15	Q16	21100	1	HIGH	22.03
7 15 Q16 21100 75 LOW 21.24 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.59 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10		15	Q16	21100	16	LOW	22.76
7 10 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.90 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.59 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 5	7	15	Q16	21100	16	HIGH	22.17
7 10 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.59 7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.52 7 5		15	Q16	21100	75	LOW	21.24
7 10 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.14 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5	7	10	QPSK	21100	1	LOW	23.90
7 10 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.56 7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5	7	10	QPSK	21100	1	MID	23.59
7 10 QPSK 21100 25 HIGH 22.21 7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5	7	10	QPSK	21100	1	HIGH	23.14
7 10 QPSK 21100 50 LOW 22.31 7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5	7	10	QPSK	21100	25	LOW	22.56
7 10 Q16 21100 1 LOW 23.27 7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5	7	10	QPSK	21100	25	HIGH	22.21
7 10 Q16 21100 1 MID 23.02 7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5	7	10	QPSK	21100	50	LOW	22.31
7 10 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.66 7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5	7	10	Q16	21100	1	LOW	23.27
7 10 Q16 21100 30 LOW 21.52 7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 <td< td=""><td>7</td><td>10</td><td>Q16</td><td>21100</td><td>1</td><td>MID</td><td>23.02</td></td<>	7	10	Q16	21100	1	MID	23.02
7 10 Q16 21100 30 HIGH 21.29 7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 Q16 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 <	7	10	Q16	21100	1	HIGH	22.66
7 10 Q16 21100 50 LOW 21.35 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52	7	10	Q16	21100	30	LOW	21.52
7 5 QPSK 21100 1 LOW 23.78 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52	7	10	Q16	21100	30	HIGH	21.29
7 5 QPSK 21100 1 MID 23.56 7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52	7	10	Q16	21100	50	LOW	21.35
7 5 QPSK 21100 1 HIGH 23.38 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52	7	5	QPSK	21100	1	LOW	23.78
7 5 QPSK 21100 10 LOW 22.57 7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52	7	5	QPSK	21100	1	MID	23.56
7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52	7	5	QPSK	21100	1	HIGH	23.38
7 5 QPSK 21100 10 HIGH 22.43 7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52	7	5	QPSK	21100	10	LOW	
7 5 QPSK 21100 25 LOW 22.39 7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52							
7 5 Q16 21100 1 LOW 22.34 7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52	7				25		
7 5 Q16 21100 1 MID 22.18 7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52						LOW	
7 5 Q16 21100 1 HIGH 22.05 7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52					1	MID	
7 5 Q16 21100 8 LOW 22.65 7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52					1		
7 5 Q16 21100 8 HIGH 22.52							

Table 11.1-6a LTE band 7 conducted power measurements for normal mode on model RHD131LW Rev 3

Note 1: According to the hardware similarity document BlackBerry models RHC161LW and RHD131LW share the same conducted RF circuitry and power level. Due to this conducted power for normal mode was measured using RHD131LW and reused for RHC161LW.

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	, (=			Page 66(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -M	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	25	03A-RHC160LW

Note 2: Since power is lower by approximately 1 dB for Rev 4, SAR testing was fully completed using Rev 3 devices and only partial testing was done on Rev 4 for comparison.

Note 3: LTE band 7 is not supported in the United States; however it is supported in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada

	LTE Band 7 With Final Full Power For Rev 4								
	1	Measure	d On Model	RHD131L	W	_			
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)			
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	LOW	23.00			
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	MID	23.01			
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	HIGH	23.00			
7	20	QPSK	20850	50	LOW	21.63			
7	20	QPSK	20850	50	HIGH	21.73			
7	20	QPSK	20850	100	LOW	21.70			
7	20	Q16	20850	1	LOW	21.94			
7	20	Q16	20850	1	MID	22.00			
7	20	Q16	20850	1	HIGH	22.06			
7	20	Q16	20850	75	LOW	20.58			
7	20	Q16	20850	75	HIGH	20.63			
7	20	Q16	20850	100	LOW	20.70			
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	LOW	22.65			
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	MID	22.58			
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	HIGH	22.72			
7	20	QPSK	21100	50	LOW	21.45			
7	20	QPSK	21100	50	HIGH	21.42			
7	20	QPSK	21100	100	LOW	21.46			
7	20	Q16	21100	1	LOW	22.35			
7	20	Q16	21100	1	MID	22.21			
7	20	Q16	21100	1	HIGH	22.42			
7	20	Q16	21100	75	LOW	20.41			
7	20	Q16	21100	75	HIGH	20.32			
7	20	Q16	21100	100	LOW	20.39			
7	20	QPSK	21350	1	LOW	22.68			
7	20	QPSK	21350	1	MID	22.81			

*** BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	Berry® Smartphon	Page 67(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -M	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

7	20	QPSK	21350	1	HIGH	22.60
7	20	QPSK	21350	50	LOW	21.61
7	20	QPSK	21350	50	HIGH	21.52
7	20	QPSK	21350	100	LOW	21.67
7	20	Q16	21350	1	LOW	21.85
7	20	Q16	21350	1	MID	21.90
7	20	Q16	21350	1	HIGH	21.65
7	20	Q16	21350	75	LOW	20.61
7	20	Q16	21350	75	HIGH	20.48
7	20	Q16	21350	100	LOW	20.48

Table 11.1-6b LTE band 7 conducted power measurements for normal mode on model RHD131LW Rev 4

Note 1: According to the hardware similarity document BlackBerry models RHC161LW and RHD131LW share the same conducted RF circuitry and power level. Due to this conducted power for normal mode was measured using RHD131LW and reused for RHC161LW.

Note 2: Since power is lower by approximately 1 dB for Rev 4, SAR testing was fully completed using Rev 3 devices and only partial testing was done on Rev 4 for comparison.

Note 3: LTE band 7 is not supported in the United States; however it is supported in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry \otimes Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page **68(126)**

 Author Data
 Dates of Test
 Test Report No
 FCC ID:
 IC

 Andrew Becker
 Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015
 RTS-6063-1503-15
 L6ARHC160LW
 2503A-RHC160LW

LTE Band 7 With Reduced Power For Hotspot Mode								
	1	Measure	d On Mode	RHC161L	W	1		
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)		
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	LOW	20.50		
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	MID	20.23		
7	20	QPSK	20850	1	HIGH	20.18		
7	20	QPSK	20850	50	LOW	20.00		
7	20	QPSK	20850	50	HIGH	19.98		
7	20	QPSK	20850	100	LOW	19.98		
7	20	Q16	20850	1	LOW	20.54		
7	20	Q16	20850	1	MID	20.29		
7	20	Q16	20850	1	HIGH	20.29		
7	20	Q16	20850	75	LOW	20.10		
7	20	Q16	20850	75	HIGH	20.00		
7	20	Q16	20850	100	LOW	20.03		
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	LOW	19.80		
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	MID	19.80		
7	20	QPSK	21100	1	HIGH	19.91		
7	20	QPSK	21100	50	LOW	19.78		
7	20	QPSK	21100	50	HIGH	19.67		
7	20	QPSK	21100	100	LOW	19.70		
7	20	Q16	21100	1	LOW	19.78		
7	20	Q16	21100	1	MID	19.81		
7	20	Q16	21100	1	HIGH	19.97		
7	20	Q16	21100	75	LOW	19.57		
7	20	Q16	21100	75	HIGH	19.61		
7	20	Q16	21100	100	LOW	19.62		
7	20	QPSK	21350	1	LOW	20.10		
7	20	QPSK	21350	1	MID	20.00		
7	20	QPSK	21350	1	HIGH	20.03		
7	20	QPSK	21350	50	LOW	19.75		
7	20	QPSK	21350	50	HIGH	19.65		
7	20	QPSK	21350	100	LOW	19.67		
7	20	Q16	21350	1	LOW	20.60		

≅ BlackBerry			SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)						
Author Data	Dates of Test		_	Test Report No		FCC ID:	IC		
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	<u> 1ar 09, 2015</u>	5	RTS-6063-1503-15		L6ARHC160LW 25		503A-RHC160LW	
	7	20	Q16	21350	1	MID	20.50	n l	
		20	Q10	21330	1	טוועו	20.50	<u>, </u>	
	7	20	Q16	21350	1	HIGH	20.52	2	
	7	20	Q16	21350	75	LOW	19.74	1	
	7	20	Q16	21350	75	HIGH	19.68	3	
	7	20	Q16	21350	100	LOW	19.64	4	

Table 11.1-6c LTE band 7 conducted power measurements for Hotspot mode on model RHC161LW

Note: LTE band 7 is not supported in the United States; however it is supported in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada



 $SAR\ Compliance\ Test\ Report\ for\ the\ BlackBerry @\ Smartphone$ Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

70(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

LTE Band 13 With Full Power								
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB#	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	LOW	23.08		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	MID	22.94		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	HIGH	22.91		
13	10	QPSK	23230	25	LOW	21.94		
13	10	QPSK	23230	25	HIGH	21.88		
13	10	QPSK	23230	50	LOW	21.85		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	LOW	22.64		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	MID	22.49		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	HIGH	22.52		
13	10	Q16	23230	30	LOW	20.95		
13	10	Q16	23230	30	HIGH	20.89		
13	10	Q16	23230	50	LOW	20.83		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	LOW	23.05		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	MID	22.88		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	HIGH	22.88		
13	10	QPSK	23230	25	LOW	21.92		
13	10	QPSK	23230	25	HIGH	21.85		
13	10	QPSK	23230	50	LOW	21.86		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	LOW	22.62		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	MID	22.47		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	HIGH	22.49		
13	10	Q16	23230	30	LOW	20.86		
13	10	Q16	23230	30	HIGH	20.85		
13	10	Q16	23230	50	LOW	20.81		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	LOW	23.02		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	MID	22.81		
13	10	QPSK	23230	1	HIGH	22.86		
13	10	QPSK	23230	25	LOW	21.91		
13	10	QPSK	23230	25	HIGH	21.87		
13	10	QPSK	23230	50	LOW	21.79		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	LOW	22.60		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	MID	22.42		
13	10	Q16	23230	1	HIGH	22.46		
13	10	Q16	23230	30	LOW	20.85		
13	10	Q16	23230	30	HIGH	20.88		
13	10	Q16	23230	50	LOW	20.76		

∷ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	Page 71(126)		
Author Data Dates of Test			Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW	

13	5	QPSK	23200	1	LOW	22.99
13	5	QPSK	23200	1	MID	23.13
13	5	QPSK	23200	1	HIGH	23.08
13	5	QPSK	23200	10	LOW	21.99
13	5	QPSK	23200	10	HIGH	22.02
13	5	QPSK	23200	25	LOW	21.89
13	5	Q16	23200	1	LOW	22.26
13	5	Q16	23200	1	MID	22.44
13	5	Q16	23200	1	HIGH	22.44
13	5	Q16	23200	8	LOW	22.06
13	5	Q16	23200	8	HIGH	22.00
13	5	Q16	23200	25	LOW	20.87
13	5	QPSK	23230	1	LOW	23.02
13	5	QPSK	23230	1	MID	22.84
13	5	QPSK	23230	1	HIGH	22.99
13	5	QPSK	23230	10	LOW	21.96
13	5	QPSK	23230	10	HIGH	21.95
13	5	QPSK	23230	25	LOW	21.84
13	5	Q16	23230	1	LOW	21.94
13	5	Q16	23230	1	MID	21.72
13	5	Q16	23230	1	HIGH	21.92
13	5	Q16	23230	8	LOW	21.91
13	5	Q16	23230	8	HIGH	21.93
13	5	Q16	23230	25	LOW	20.77
13	5	QPSK	23260	1	LOW	22.97
13	5	QPSK	23260	1	MID	22.87
13	5	QPSK	23260	1	HIGH	22.67
13	5	QPSK	23260	10	LOW	21.92
13	5	QPSK	23260	10	HIGH	21.37
13	5	QPSK	23260	25	LOW	21.68
13	5	Q16	23260	1	LOW	21.55
13	5	Q16	23260	1	MID	21.50
13	5	Q16	23260	1	HIGH	21.44
13	5	Q16	23260	8	LOW	22.04
13	5	Q16	23260	8	HIGH	21.49
13	5	Q16	23260	25	LOW	20.74

Table 11.1-8 LTE band 13 conducted power measurements



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry \otimes Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

72(126)

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Dates of Test

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

Test Report No

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

LTE Band 17 With Full Power								
Band	BW (Mhz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)		
17	10	QPSK	23780	1	LOW	23.04		
17	10	QPSK	23780	1	MID	23.10		
17	10	QPSK	23780	1	HIGH	23.19		
17	10	QPSK	23780	25	LOW	22.11		
17	10	QPSK	23780	25	HIGH	22.11		
17	10	QPSK	23780	50	LOW	21.99		
17	10	Q16	23780	1	LOW	21.98		
17	10	Q16	23780	1	MID	22.06		
17	10	Q16	23780	1	HIGH	22.15		
17	10	Q16	23780	30	LOW	21.05		
17	10	Q16	23780	30	HIGH	21.02		
17	10	Q16	23780	50	LOW	20.91		
17	10	QPSK	23790	1	LOW	23.01		
17	10	QPSK	23790	1	MID	22.99		
17	10	QPSK	23790	1	HIGH	23.27		
17	10	QPSK	23790	25	LOW	21.99		
17	10	QPSK	23790	25	HIGH	21.96		
17	10	QPSK	23790	50	LOW	21.93		
17	10	Q16	23790	1	LOW	21.76		
17	10	Q16	23790	1	MID	21.67		
17	10	Q16	23790	1	HIGH	21.96		
17	10	Q16	23790	30	LOW	21.00		
17	10	Q16	23790	30	HIGH	21.03		
17	10	Q16	23790	50	LOW	20.87		
17	10	QPSK	23800	1	LOW	22.94		
17	10	QPSK	23800	1	MID	22.91		
17	10	QPSK	23800	1	HIGH	23.10		
17	10	QPSK	23800	25	LOW	21.96		
17	10	QPSK	23800	25	HIGH	22.09		
17	10	QPSK	23800	50	LOW	21.84		
17	10	Q16	23800	1	LOW	22.51		
17	10	Q16	23800	1	MID	22.51		
17	10	Q16	23800	1	HIGH	22.63		

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Com Model RH	Page 73	(126)					
Author Data	Dates of Test			Test Report No		FCC ID: IC			
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	Iar 09, 201 :	5	RTS-6063-1503-15		L6ARHC160LW		2503 <i>A</i>	A-RHC160LW
	17	10	Q16	23800	30	LOW 2		96	
	17	10	016	23800	30	HIGH	20.9	95	

17	10	Q16	23800	30	LOW	20.96
17	10	Q16	23800	30	HIGH	20.95
17	10	Q16	23800	50	LOW	20.84
17	5	QPSK	23790	1	LOW	22.89
17	5	QPSK	23790	1	MID	23.05
17	5	QPSK	23790	1	HIGH	23.14
17	5	QPSK	23790	10	LOW	21.99
17	5	QPSK	23790	10	HIGH	22.12
17	5	QPSK	23790	25	LOW	22.03
17	5	Q16	23790	1	LOW	22.16
17	5	Q16	23790	1	MID	22.34
17	5	Q16	23790	1	HIGH	22.41
17	5	Q16	23790	8	LOW	22.05
17	5	Q16	23790	8	HIGH	22.08
17	5	Q16	23790	25	LOW	20.90

Table 11.1-9 LTE band 17 conducted power measurements

	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	Berry® Smartphon	Page 74(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -M	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Channel	Freq (MHz)	Mode	Conducted Avg. Transmit Power (dBm)
0	2402		9.30
39	2441	DH5	11.40
78	2480		8.80
0	2402		5.90
39	2441	2-DH5	7.90
78	2480		5.50
0	2402		5.90
39	2441	3-DH5	7.90
78	2480		5.60

Table 11.1-10 Bluetooth conducted power measurements



802.11	b/g/n F	ull Powe	er in Normal/						n Band	Edge Power		
80	2.11b @ 1	1Mhnc	Reduction		6N		_		2 11n @	6.5 Mbps		
f (MHz)	Chan	Max. averag conduct power (dBm)	e f (MHz)	Cha		Max. average conducted power (dBm)		f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)		
2412	1	16.50	2412	1	-	16	5.40	2412	1	16.24		
2437	6	16.80	2437	2437 6			'.87	2437	6	16.60		
2462	11	16.20	2462	1.	1	13	.00	2462	11	12.98		
		802.11g						802.1	1b			
Data			Channel 6		Dat	ta			Chan	mel 11		
Rate	Mod.	Max.	average condu	cted	Ra		Mod	. Ma	ax. avera	ge conducted		
(Mbps)			power (dBm)		(Mb	ps)			power (dBm)			
6	BPSK		17.87		1		BPSF		16	5.80		
9	BPSK		17.86				DQPS		16	5.75		
12	QPSK		17.80	17.80		5	CCK		16	5.80		
18	QPSK		17.78		11	1	CCK		16	5.80		
24	16-QAN		16.65									
36	16-QAN		16.60									
48	64-QAN		15.40									
54	64-QAN	1	14.50									
				80)2.11 n	1						
Data I	Rate (Mbj	os)	Mod.		_		/ o		nnel 6	(JD)		
	6.5		MCS0			IV	ax. av		5.60	ower (dBm)		
	13		MCS1		+				5.58			
	19.5		MCS2						5.50			
	26		MCS3 16.50									
	39		MCS4						5.30			
	52		MCS5 15.20									
	58.5		MCS6			15.20						
	65		MCS7						4.30			

Table 11.1-11a 802.11 b/g/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power

Note 1: There is no power reduction for Wi-Fi Direct/GO mode or Hotspot mode

Note 2: Since Wi-Fi must be certified for FCC and R&TTE testing was done using the R&TTE conducted power levels. The only difference between the two modes is there is no band edge power reduction for R&TTE, so the SAR measurements done on low and high channel will actually be more conservative.



802.	11b/g/n	Full Power	in Norma							thout B	Band Edge
80	2.11b @ 1					6Mbps		прі		2.11n @	6.5 Mbps
f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MHz)	Ch		M ave cond po	ax. rage lucted wer Bm)	(1	f MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)
2412	1	16.50	2412	1			7.70	2	2412	1	17.60
2437	6	16.80	2437 6			17	.87	2	2437	6	17.80
2462	11	16.20	2462	10	1	17	.20	2	2462	11	17.13
2472	13	15.98	2472	3	16	5.80	2	2472	13	16.70	
		802.11g							802.1	1b	
Data		C	hannel 6		L	ata				Chan	nel 11
Rate	Mod.	Max. ave	rage condu	cted	F	Rate	Mod		Ma	x. avera	ge conducted
(Mbps)		pov	ver (dBm)		(M	(lbps				power	(dBm)
6	BPSK		17.87			1	BPSF	ζ .		16	5.80
9	BPSK		17.86		2	DQPS	K		16	5.75	
12	QPSK		17.80	17.80		5.5	CCK			16	5.80
18	QPSK		17.78			11	1 CCK			16	5.80
24	16-QAN	1	16.65								
36	16-QAN	1	16.60								
48	64-QAN	1	15.40								
54	64-QAN	1	14.50								
				80	2.11	n	•				
Data I	Da4a (M/h-	- ~)	Mod.						Chai	nnel 6	
Data 1	Rate (Mb _l	us)	Mou.			N	Aax. av	eraş	ge cond	ucted po	ower (dBm)
	6.5		MCS0						17	'.80	
	13		MCS1						17	'.70	
	19.5		MCS2						16	5.50	
	26		MCS3 16.40								
	39	_	MCS4 15.40								
	52		MCS5				15.30				
	58.5		MCS6						14	.30	
	65		MCS7						14	.20	

Table 11.1-11b 802.11 b/g/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power

Note 1: There is no power reduction for Wi-Fi Direct/GO mode or Hotspot mode

Note 2: Since Wi-Fi must be certified for FCC and R&TTE testing was done using the R&TTE conducted power levels. The only difference between the two modes is there is no band edge power reduction for R&TTE, so the SAR measurements done on low and high channel will actually be more conservative.

== BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance Model RHC161LV	Test Report for the Blac V (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphor	ne	Page 77 (126)
Author Data	FCC ID:	IC				
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Aar 09, 2015	25	03A-RHC160LW		

11.2 SAR measurement results at highest power measured against the head

	٨	/leasure	d/Extr	apolate	d SAR Val	ues -	Head - LTE I	Band 17 700	MHz (B\	N 10 M	Hz)									
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR ((W/Kg)								
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(di	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted							
rosition	iviou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL							
							Deciared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR							
				23780	709.0	49	23.5	23.19												
			1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	-0.19	0.183		0.193								
Right				23800	711.0	49	23.5	23.10												
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		23780	709.0	25	22.5	22.11												
Cheek		Ì							ļ	25	23790	710.0	0	22.5	21.99					
			23800	711.0	25	22.5	22.09													
			50	23780	709.0	0	22.5	21.99												
Right				23780	709.0															
15° Tilt	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	-0.03	0.120		0.127								
13 1110				23800	711.0															
				23780	709.0	49	23.5	23.19	0.12	0.205	0.207	0.220	0.222							
			1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	-0.14	0.199		0.210								
Left				23800	711.0	49	23.5	23.10	0.15	0.178		0.195								
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		23780	709.0	25	22.5	22.11	0.05	0.143		0.156								
Cileek			25	23790	710.0	0	22.5	21.99												
				23800	711.0	25	22.5	22.09												
			50	23780	709.0	0	22.5	21.99												
Loft				23780	709.0															
Left 15° Tilt QPSK	10.0	0 1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	-0.12	0.132		0.139									
12 1111				23800	711.0															

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.368	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.481	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.466	
Additional Full SAR Requ	ired:	NO

Table 11.2-1 SAR testing results for LTE Band 17 (10MHz BW) head configuration

Note 1: If the power drift is ≤ -0.200 dB, the extrapolated SAR is calculated using the formula: Extrapolated SAR = (Measured SAR) * 10° (|Power Drift (dB)| / 10)

Note 2: Only Middle channel was tested when 1g reported $SAR \le 0.8$ W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit. Low, Middle and High channels were tested on the worst case position regardless of the SAR level.

Note 3a: For KDB Fast SAR a zoom scan is required for each head position with 1g measured SAR \geq 0.8 W/Kg and one additional zoom scan to cover all the remaining head positions. The scan is done on the worst case for the position(s)

Note 3b: For KDB Fast SAR the technique cannot be utilized when 1g measured SAR \geq 1.2 W/Kg, an error message occurs, or difference between the zoom and area scan 1g SAR \geq 0.1 W/kg for that configuration.



Note 4: A 2^{nd} scan is required when 1g measured SAR ≥ 0.8 W/Kg. A 3^{rd} scan is required when the 1g measured SAR ≥ 1.45 W/Kg or the 2^{nd} scan SAR differs more than 20%. A 4^{th} scan is required when the 1g measured SAR ≥ 1.50 W/Kg or the previous measurements differ more than 20%.

Note 5a: For LTE it is only required to test the configuration (channel and offset) yielding the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% when combined 1g avg. SAR < 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit for both cases. Also, when the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% are both greater than RB 100%, then SAR testing for RB 100% can be excluded.

Note 5b: For LTE if 1g avg. SAR > 0.8 W/Kg or not at least 3dB lower than the limit, than the remaining channels for that RB number must be tested and one additional scan must be done with RB 100%. For all additional scans the highest conducted power configuration (channel and offset) must be used.

Note 5c: For LTE if $SAR \le 1.45$, then SAR tests for the smaller bandwidths are not required

Note 5d: For LTE the lower bandwidths are only tested on the cases where the conducted power is 0.5 dB greater than those found on the highest bandwidth or when the reported 1g SAR > 1.45 for the highest bandwidth.

Note 5e: For LTE 16 QAM is only tested on the cases where its conducted power is 0.5 dB greater than QPSK or when the reported 1g SAR > 1.45 for QPSK.

Note 6a: For IEEE 1528 Fast SAR requirements, additional zoom scans/Full SAR measurements are done for all Fast SAR scans that are above the "threshold 1" for that Band. Threshold 1 is determined for each band separately and is based off of the overall maximum Fast SAR value of that band.

Note 6b: For IEEE 1528 Fast SAR requirements, if the overall maximum Full SAR value of a band is below "threshold 2" then no additional zoom scans/Full SAR measurements need to be done on that band. Threshold 2 is based off of the overall maximum Full SAR value of the entire device and does not change like "threshold 1."

Note 6c: Both thresholds are calculated using the measured SAR to avoid the thresholds changing should target power be changed throughout the testing period.



	N	/leasure	d/Extr	apolate	d SAR Va	lues -	Head - LTE I	Band 13 750	MHz (B)	W 10 M	Hz)									
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	- :	lg SAR (W/Kg)								
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dl	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted							
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL							
							Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	AR SAR SAR S 373	SAR								
				23180	777.0															
			1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	0.33	0.373		0.411								
Right				23279	786.9															
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		23180	777.0															
Cileek										25	23230	782.0								
			23279	786.9																
			50																	
Right					23180	777.0														
15° Tilt	QPSK	10.0	1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	-0.02	0.296		0.326								
13 1111				23279	786.9															
				23180	777.0															
			1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	-0.01	0.526	0.529	0.579	0.583							
Left				23279	786.9															
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		23180	777.0															
Cheek			25	23230	782.0	0	22.5	21.94	-0.12	0.373		0.424								
				23279	786.9															
			50																	
Loft				23180	777.0															
Left 15° Tilt QPS	QPSK	PSK 10.0	0.0 1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	-0.09	0.257		0.283								
12, 1111				23279	786.9															

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.518	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.677	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.655	
Additional Full SAR Requ	iired:	NO

Table 11.2-2 SAR testing results for LTE Band 13 (10MHz BW) head configuration



	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Head - LTE Band 5 850 MHz (BW 10 MHz)												
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR (W/Kg)			
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(di	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
							Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				20450	829.0	49	24	23.01	-0.01	0.373		0.468	
			1	20525	836.5	0	24	23.02	-0.05	0.267		0.335	
Diah+				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	-0.03	0.369		0.444	
Right Cheek	QPSK	10.0		20450	829.0	0	22.5	21.94					
Clieek			25	20525	836.5	0	22.5	21.99	-0.08	0.261		0.294	
			20600	844.0	25	22.5	21.96						
			50	20450	829.0	0	23	21.87					
Diaht				20450	829.0								
Right 15º Tilt	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5								
15 1111				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	-0.06	0.186		0.224	
				20450	829.0	49	24	23.01	-0.12	0.375	0.381	0.471	0.479
			1	20525	836.5	0	24	23.02	-0.02	0.258		0.323	
Left				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	0.03	0.366		0.440	
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		20450	829.0	0	22.5	21.94					
Clieek			25	20525	836.5	0	22.5	21.99	0.08	0.260		0.292	
				20600	844.0	25	22.5	21.96					
			50	20450	829.0	0	23	21.87					
Left				20450	829.0								
15° Tilt	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5								
13 1111				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	0.01	0.190		0.228	

Threshold 1 For This Band	0.593	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.774	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.763	
Additional Full SAR Requ	iired:	NO

Table 11.2-3 SAR testing results for LTE Band 5 (10MHz BW) head configuration



	Measu	red/Ext	rapolated	SAR Value	s - Head - GS	M/EDG	E/DTM	850 MI	-lz	
				Cond. Out	tput Power	Power		lg SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Time	Ch.	Freq.	(d	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
Position	Slot	Cn.	(MHz)	Da alamad		(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
Right		128	824.2							
Cheek	2	190	836.6							
Cheek		251	848.8							
		128	824.2	29	28.3					
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.11	0.544		0.625	
		251	848.8	29	28.5					
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
D: abt		128	824.2							
Right 15° Tilt	2	190	836.6							
12, 1111		251	848.8							
		128	824.2	29	28.3					
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	0.00	0.396		0.455	
		251	848.8	29	28.5					
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
1 - 64		128	824.2							
Left	2	190	836.6							
Cheek		251	848.8							
		128	824.2	29	28.3	-0.05	0.640	0.651	0.752	0.765
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.13	0.590		0.677	
		251	848.8	29	28.5	-0.21	0.591		0.663	
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
104		128	824.2							
Left 15º Tilt	2	190	836.6							
15° 111t		251	848.8							
		128	824.2	29	28.3					
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	0.01	0.373		0.428	
		251	848.8	29	28.5					

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.658	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.859	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.846	
Additional Full SAR Req	uired:	NO

Table 11.2-4 SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/DTM 850 head configuration



	Measur	ed/Extrap	oolated SAR	Values - He	ad - WCI	DMA FD	D V 850 I	ИНz		
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power Drift	1g SAR (W/Kg)				
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Bm)		Extrap	olated	Reported		
Position		(MHz)	Deeleved	Magazinad	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	
			Declared Mea	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR	
Right	4132	826.4	24.5	23.86	-0.02	0.343		0.397		
Cheek	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	0.05	0.484	0.464	0.515	0.494	
	4233	846.6	24.5	24.32	0.02	0.386		0.402		
Right	4132	826.4								
15° Tilt	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	0.01	0.248	0.253	0.264	0.269	
15 1110	4233	846.6								
Left	4132	826.4	24.5	23.86						
Cheek	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	0.12	0.470	0.475	0.500	0.505	
Clieek	4233	846.6	24.5	24.32						
Left	4132	826.4								
15° Tilt	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	-0.03	0.254		0.270		
13 1111	4233	846.6								

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.635	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.830	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.813	
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.2-5 SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD V head configuration



	N	/leasure	d/Extr	apolate	d SAR Val	lues -	Head - LTE I	Band 4 1800	MHz (B)	N 20 M	Hz)													
							Cond. Out	put Power		:	lg SAR (W/Kg)												
D!#!	20-1	BW	DD#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dBm)		Power Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted											
Position	Mod.	(MHz)	RB#	Cn.	(MHz)	OFF				FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL											
							Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR											
				20050	1720.0	99	24	22.81																
			1	20175	1732.5	99	24	22.95																
Right QPSK	20.0		20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	-0.07	0.519		0.659													
		20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0		20050	1720.0	50	23	21.60													
Cileek					50	20175	1732.5	50	23	21.66														
							20300	1745.0	50	23	21.67	-0.07	0.361		0.490									
				100	20300	1745.0	0	23	21.66															
Diaht				20050	1720.0																			
Right 15° Tilt	QPSK	K 20.0	1	20175	1732.5																			
13 1111				20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	0.10	0.338		0.429												
		20.0	20.0		20050	1720.0	99	24	22.81	0.01	0.933	0.921	1.23	1.21										
														1	20175	1732.5	99	24	22.95	-0.07	0.698		0.889	
Left					20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	0.16	1.03	1.02	1.31	1.30										
Cheek	QPSK			20.0	20.0		20050	1720.0	50	23	21.60	-0.03	0.715		0.987									
Cileek			50	20175	1732.5	50	23	21.66	-0.08	0.544		0.741												
				20300	1745.0	50	23	21.67	0.01	0.706		0.959												
							100	20300	1745.0	0	23	21.66	-0.04	0.686		0.934								
Left				20050	1720.0																			
15° Tilt	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5																			
13 1111				20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	0.185	0.466		0.592												
			Re	peat Sc	ans - Left	Chee	k																	
2nd Scan	QPSK	20.0	1	20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	0.06	1.03	1.03	1.31	1.31											
3rd Scan																								
4th Scan																								

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.789	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.03	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.03	
Additional Full SAR Requ	ired:	YES

Table 11.2-6 SAR testing results for LTE Band 4 (20MHz BW) head configuration



	Measure	d/Extrapo	lated SAR V	alues - Head	l - WCDN	/IA FDD	IV 1800 I	VIHz		
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR (W/Kg)				
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Bm)	Drift	Extrapolated		Reported		
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured		FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	
			Declared	ivieasured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR	
Right	1312	1712.4	24	23.55						
Cheek	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	0.01	0.422		0.480		
CHEEK	1513	1752.6	24	23.67						
Right	1312	1712.4	24	23.55						
15° Tilt	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	0.03	0.266		0.303		
13 1111	1513	1752.6	24	23.67						
Left	1312	1712.4	24	23.55	-0.11	0.963	0.962	1.07	1.07	
Cheek	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	0.00	0.850	0.851	0.967	0.968	
CHEEK	1513	1752.6	24	23.67	0.03	1.13	1.13	1.22	1.22	
Left	1312	1712.4	24	23.55						
15° Tilt	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	-0.08	0.324		0.369		
13 1111	1513	1752.6	24	23.67						
	Re	peat Scan	s - Left Che	ek						
2nd Scan	1513	1752.6	24	23.67	-0.16	1.13	1.15	1.22	1.24	
3rd Scan										
4th Scan										

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.972	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.27	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.28	
Additional Full SAR Requ	ıired:	YES

Table 11.2-7 SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD IV head configuration



	Mea	asured/	Extrap	olated S	AR Value	s - He	ad - LTE Bar	nd 2 1900 MF	Iz (BW	20 MHz)								
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR ((W/Kg)							
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	RB OFF	(dBm)		Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted						
Position	ivioa.	(MHz)	KD#	Cn.			D. d. d.	Magazinad	_	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL						
							Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR						
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	0.02	0.479		0.555							
			1	18900	1880.0	0	23.5	22.85											
				19100	1900.0	50	23.5	22.72											
Right Cheek QPSK	20.0		18700	1860.0	0	22	21.64	-0.10	0.401		0.436								
			50	18900	1880.0	50	22	21.47											
				19100	1900.0	50	22	21.51											
			100	18700	1860.0	0	22	21.63											
Right		20.0	20.0		18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	0.00	0.281		0.326						
15° Tilt	QPSK			20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	1	18900	1880.0	0	23.5	22.85				
15 1111				19100	1900.0	50	23.5	22.72											
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	0.01	0.728	0.718	0.844	0.832						
			1	18900	1880.0	0	23.5	22.85	0.16	0.879	0.880	1.02	1.02						
				19100	1900.0	50	23.5	22.72	-0.04	0.771	0.771	0.923	0.923						
Left Cheek	QPSK	20.0		18700	1860.0	0	22	21.64	0.15	0.602		0.654							
			50	18900	1880.0	50	22	21.47											
				19100	1900.0	50	22	21.51											
			100	18700	1860.0	0	22	21.63	-0.03	0.577		0.628							
Left				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	0.11	0.370		0.429							
15° Tilt	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0	0	23.5	22.85											
15 1110				19100	1900.0	50	23.5	22.72											
			Repe	at Scans	- Left Ch	eek													
2nd Scan	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0	0	23.5	22.85	0.02	0.863	0.870	1.00	1.01						
3rd Scan																			
4th Scan																			

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.673	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.879	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.880	
Additional Full SAR Require	ed:	NO

Table 11.2-8 SAR testing results for LTE Band 2 (20MHz BW) head configuration

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Dates of Test
Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Andrew Becker

Document
SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone
Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Test Report No
RTS-6063-1503-15
L6ARHC160LW

Page
86(126)

	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Head - GSM/EDGE/DTM 1900 MHz											
					put Power				(W/Kg)			
	Time		Freq.	(di	Power	Extrapolated			orted			
Position	Slot	Ch.	(MHz)	,	_	Drift (dB)	FAST		FAST	FULL		
			` `	Declared	Measured		SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR		
		512	1850.2									
	1	661	1880.0									
		810	1909.8									
Right		512	1850.2									
_	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.7	-0.15	0.436	0.428	0.660	0.648		
Cheek		810	1909.8									
		512	1850.2									
	3	661	1880.0									
		810	1909.8									
		512	1850.2									
	1	661	1880.0									
		810	1909.8									
D: -l-+		512	1850.2									
Right	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.7	0.01	0.205		0.310			
15º Tilt		810	1909.8									
		512	1850.2									
	3	661	1880.0									
		810	1909.8									
		512	1850.2									
	1	661	1880.0									
		810	1909.8									
1 - 64		512	1850.2	28.5	27.0	0.08	0.621	0.617	0.877	0.872		
Left	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.7	0.06	0.699	0.704	1.06	1.07		
Cheek		810	1909.8	28.5	26.8	-0.03	0.737	0.750	1.09	1.11		
		512	1850.2									
	3	661	1880.0									
		810	1909.8									
		512	1850.2									
	1	661	1880.0									
		810	1909.8									
امتد		512	1850.2									
Left	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.7	0.02	0.305		0.462			
15° Tilt		810	1909.8									
		512	1850.2									
	3	661	1880.0									
	·	810	1909.8									

Ξ				
	Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.564		
	Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.737		
	Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882		
	Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.750		
	Additional Full SAR Req	NC)	

Table 11.2-9 SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/DTM 1900 head configuration



	Measure	d/Extrapo	lated SAR V	/alues - Head	d - WCDI	MA FDD	II 1900 N	ЛHz		
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR (W/Kg)				
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dı	Bm)	Drift	Extrapolated		Reported		
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Dadawad	NA		FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	
			Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR	
Right	9262	1852.4								
_	9400	1880.0	24.2	23.72	-0.054	0.632		0.706		
Cheek	9538	1907.6								
Right	9262	1852.4								
15° Tilt	9400	1880.0	24.2	23.72	-0.111	0.312		0.348		
13 1111	9538	1907.6								
Left	9262	1852.4	24.2	24.12	-0.165	0.910	0.903	0.927	0.920	
Cheek	9400	1880.0	24.2	23.72	0.15	1.01	0.981	1.13	1.10	
Cheek	9538	1907.6	24.2	23.89	0.059	0.878	0.881	0.943	0.946	
Left	9262	1852.4								
15º Tilt	9400	1880.0	24.2	23.72	0.133	0.465		0.519		
13 1111	9538	1907.6								
	Re	peat Scan	s - Left Che	ek						
2nd Scan	9400	1880.0	24.2	23.72	0.057	1.00	1.01	1.12	1.13	
3rd Scan										
4th Scan										

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.773	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.01	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.01	
Additional Full SAR Requ	YES	

Table 11.2-10 SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD II head configuration



Measured	d/Extrapo	olated S	AR Value	s - Head - 80	450 MHz								
	Data		Freq.	Cond. Out	Cond. Output Power Duty			1g SAR (W/Kg)					
Position	Rate	Ch.		(di	Factor	Extrapolated		Reported		FULL			
Position	(Mbps)		(MHz)	Da alamad		(%)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	SAR at		
				Declared	Measured		SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR	100% DF		
Right		1	2412.0	19	17.7	95.0	0.397	0.389	0.536	0.525	0.551		
Cheek	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.527	0.515	0.684	0.668	0.701		
Cheek		11	2462.0	19	17.2	95.0	0.369	0.361	0.559	0.546	0.574		
Diaht		1	2412.0	19	17.7	95.0							
Right 15 ^o Tilt	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.086	0.096	0.111	0.125	0.131		
15 1111		11	2462.0	19	17.2	95.0							
Left		1	2412.0	19	17.7	95.0							
Cheek	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.210	0.224	0.272	0.291	0.305		
CHEEK		11	2462.0	19	17.2	95.0							
Left		1	2412.0	19	17.7	95.0							
15° Tilt	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.110	0.120	0.143	0.156	0.163		
13 111		11	2462.0	19	17.2	95.0							
-		Additio	nal Scans	- Right Chee	ek								
802.11b	1	6	2437.0	17	16.8	95.0	0.406	0.397	0.425	0.416	0.436		

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.403	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.527	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.515	
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.2-11 SAR testing results for Wi-Fi/WLAN/802.11b head configuration

Note 1: SAR measurements were performed first on the highest output power mod and channel, then the remaining channels were tested on the worst position.

∷ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	Page 89(126)		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Measure	ed/Extra	polated							
		24							
			Cond. Out	Cond. Output Power Power				(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Magazinad		FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
Dight	0	2402.0							
Right Cheek	39	2441.0	11.75	11.4	0.49	0.082	0.084	0.089	0.091
Clieek	78	2480.0							
Right	0	2402.0							
15° Tilt	39	2441.0							
13 1111	78	2480.0							
Left	0	2402.0							
Cheek	39	2441.0	11.75	11.4	-0.14	0.001	0.000	0.001	
Clieek	78	2480.0							
Left	0	2402.0							
15° Tilt	39	2441.0							
13 111	78	2480.0							

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.063	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.082	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.084	
Additional Full SAR Red	NO	

Table 11.2-12 SAR testing results for Bluetooth head configuration

Note: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power channel.



Measu	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Head - LTE Band 7 2600 MHz (BW 20 MHz)																					
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1	1g SAR	(W/Kg)										
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB OFF	(dBm)		Drift	Extrapolated		Reported										
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)		Declared	1 -	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL									
							Decialed	ivicasureu		SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR									
				20850	2510.0	50	24.3	24.27	0.18	0.144	0.146	0.145	0.147									
			1	21100	2535.0																	
Diaht				21350	2560.0																	
Right Cheek	QPSK	20.0		20850	2510.0																	
Cileek			50	21100	2535.0																	
				21350	2560.0																	
			100																			
Right	Diabt	20.0	20.0		20850	2510.0	50	24.3	24.27	0.108	0.120	0.130	0.121	0.131								
15° Tilt	QPSK			20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	SK 20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	1	21100	2535.0							
15 1111				21350	2560.0																	
					20850	2510.0	50	24.3	24.27	0.90	0.334	0.352	0.336	0.354								
			1	21100	2535.0	0	24.3	23.94	-0.05	0.303	0.320	0.329	0.348									
Left				21350	2560.0	99	24.3	23.24	0.08	0.204	0.213	0.260	0.272									
Cheek	QPSK	20.0		20850	2510.0	50	23	22.94	0.29	0.257	0.262	0.261	0.266									
Clieek			50	21100	2535.0																	
				21350	2560.0																	
			100																			
Left				20850	2510.0	50	24.3	24.27	-0.01	0.175	0.184	0.176	0.185									
15° Tilt	QPSK	20.0	1	21100	2535.0																	
12. IIII				21350	2560.0																	

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.972	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.27	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.29	
Additional Full SAR Requ	YES	

Table 11.2-13a SAR testing results for LTE band 7(20 MHz BW) head configuration Measured on model RHC161LW Rev 3

Note: LTE band 7 is not supported in the United States; however it is supported in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada



Measu	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Head - LTE Band 7 2600 MHz (BW 20 MHz)														
					Cond. Output Power		Power	:	1g SAR	(W/Kg)					
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dBm)		Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted		
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL			
							Decialed	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR		
				20850	2510.0	50	23.6	23.01	0.05		0.145		0.166		
			1	21100	2535.0										
Right				21350	2560.0										
Cheek	QPSK	20.0		20850	2510.0										
CHEEK			50	21100	2535.0										
				21350	2560.0										
			100												
Right		20.0		20850	2510.0	50	23.6	23.01	0.17		0.136		0.156		
15° Tilt	QPSK 2		20.0	20.0	20.0	1	21100	2535.0							
15 1111				21350	2560.0										
				20850	2510.0	50	23.6	23.01	-0.05		0.352		0.403		
			1	21100	2535.0	99	23.6	22.72	0.30		0.279		0.342		
Left				21350	2560.0	50	23.6	22.81	0.09		0.370		0.444		
Cheek	QPSK	20.0		20850	2510.0	50	22.6	21.73	0.19		0.256		0.313		
Cileek			50	21100	2535.0										
				21350	2560.0										
			100												
Left				20850	2510.0	50	23.6	23.01	-0.09		0.163		0.187		
15° Tilt	QPSK	20.0) 1	21100	2535.0										
12, 111				21350	2560.0										

Table 11.2-13a SAR testing results for LTE band 7(20 MHz BW) head configuration Measured on model RHD131LW Rev 4

Note 1: LTE band 7 is not supported in the United States; however it is supported in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada

Note 2: Partial testing was done on head configuration to see the impact of the Rev 4 changes. The worst case measured SAR values for each Rev are only 5% apart, thus no additional measurements were done.

Note 3: Please refer to the hardware similarity document and hardware declaration document for more information.

∷ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 92(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	Iar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

11.3 SAR measurement results at highest power measured for Hotspot and body-worn configurations

Me	asured/	Extrapo	lated	SAR Valu	ues - Hots	spot (10mm Spaci	ng) - LTE Baı	nd 17 70	0 MHz	(BW 10	MHz)				
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR ((W/Kg)				
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dE	3m)	Drift	Extrapolated		Repo	rted			
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL			
							Deciared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR			
				23780	709.0	49	23.5	23.19	0.01	0.481	0.466	0.517	0.500			
			1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	-0.04	0.471	0.453	0.497	0.478			
10mm				23800	711.0	49	23.5	23.10	-0.05	0.451	0.437	0.495	0.479			
Back	QPSK	10.0		23780	709.0	25	22.5	22.11	0.09	0.376	0.367	0.411	0.401			
Dack			25	23790	710.0	0	22.5	21.99								
				23800	711.0	25	22.5	22.09								
			50	23780	709.0	0	22.5	21.99								
10mm				23780	709.0											
Front	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	0.01	0.302		0.318				
FIOIIL				23800	711.0											
10mm				23780	709.0											
Left	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	0.02	0.299		0.315				
Leit				23800	711.0											
10mm				23780	709.0											
	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0											
Right				23800	711.0											
10mm				23780	709.0											
	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	-0.01	0.316		0.333				
Bottom				23800	711.0											
10mm :				23780	709.0											
10mm + Headset QPSK	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0											
	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0		23800	711.0							

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.368	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.481	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.466	
Additional Full SAR Requ	ired:	NO

Table 11.3-1a SAR testing results for LTE Band 17 ($10 MHz \ BW$) Hotspot configuration



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

93(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 – Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

L6ARHC160LW 2503A-RHC160LW

Mea	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Body-Worn (15mm Spacing) - LTE Band 17 700 MHz (BW 10 MHz)																						
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	lg SAR	g SAR (W/Kg)											
Position	Mod.	BW (MHz)	DD#	Ch.	Freq.	RB OFF	(dE	3m)	Drift	Extrapolated		Repo	orted										
Position	wiou.		RB#		(MHz)		Deelened	Managemad	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL										
							Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR										
				23780	709.0	49	23.5	23.19	-0.02	0.317	0.315	0.340	0.338										
			1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	0.07	0.301		0.317											
15mm				23800	711.0	49	23.5	23.10	-0.04	0.280		0.307											
Back	QPSK	10.0		23780	709.0	25	22.5	22.11	0.03	0.252		0.276											
Dack			25	23790	710.0	0	22.5	21.99	0.03 0.252 0.276														
				23800	711.0	25	22.5	22.09			0.315 0.340 0.3 0.317 0.317 0.307 0.307 0.276												
			50	23780	709.0	0	22.5	21.99															
15mm											•			23780	709.0								
Front	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	0.02	0.243		0.256											
FIUIT				23800	711.0						.317 0.315 0.340 0 .301 0.317 . .280 0.307 . .252 0.276 . 												
Holster				23780	709.0																		
	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	23.27	-0.04	0.243		0.256											
Back				23800	711.0																		

Threshold 1 For This Band	0.368	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.481	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.466	
Additional Full SAR Requ	iired:	NO

Table 11.3-1b SAR testing results for LTE Band 17 (10MHz BW) body-worn configuration

Note 1: If the power drift is ≤ -0.200 dB, the extrapolated SAR is calculated using the formula:

Extrapolated SAR = (Measured SAR) $*10^{(1)}$ (|Power Drift (dB)| / 10)

Note 2: Only Middle channel was tested when 1g reported SAR \leq 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit.

Note 3a: For Fast SAR a zoom scan is required for each head position with 1g measured SAR ≥ 0.8 W/Kg and one additional zoom scan to cover all the remaining head positions. The scan is done on the worst case for the position(s)

Note 3b: For Fast SAR the technique cannot be utilized when 1g measured SAR \geq 1.2 W/Kg, an error message occurs, or difference between the zoom and area scan 1g SAR \geq 0.1 W/kg for that configuration.

Note 4: A 2^{nd} scan is required when 1g measured SAR ≥ 0.8 W/Kg. A 3^{rd} scan is required when the 1g measured SAR ≥ 1.45 W/Kg or the 2nd scan SAR differs more than 20%. A 4th scan is required when the 1g measured SAR ≥ 1.50 W/Kg or the previous measurements differ more than 20%.

Note 5: Device was tested with 15 mm BLACKBERRY recommended separation distance to allow typical after-market holster to be used.

Note 6: For Hot Spot mode any side of the phone that is further than 2.5 cm away from the transmitting antenna can be exempted from testing.

Note 7a: For LTE it is only required to test the configuration (channel and offset) yielding the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% when combined 1g avg. SAR < 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit for both cases. Also, when the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% are both greater than RB 100%, then SAR testing for RB 100% can be excluded.



Note 7b: For LTE if 1g avg. SAR > 0.8 W/Kg or not at least 3dB lower than the limit, than the remaining channels for that RB number must be tested and one additional scan must be done with RB 100%. For all additional scans the highest conducted power configuration (channel and offset) must be used.

Note 7c: For LTE if SAR \leq 1.45, then SAR tests for the smaller bandwidths are not required

Note 7d: For LTE the lower bandwidths are only tested on the cases where the conducted power is 0.5 dB greater than those found on the highest bandwidth or when the reported 1g SAR > 1.45 for the highest bandwidth.

Note 7e: For LTE 16 QAM is only tested on the cases where its conducted power is 0.5 dB greater than QPSK or when the reported 1g SAR > 1.45 for QPSK.

Note 8a: For IEEE 1528 Fast SAR requirements, additional zoom scans/Full SAR measurements are done for all Fast SAR scans that are above the "threshold 1" for that Band. Threshold 1 is determined for each band separately and is based off of the overall maximum Fast SAR value of that band.

Note 8b: For IEEE 1528 Fast SAR requirements, if the overall maximum Full SAR value of a band is below "threshold 2" then no additional zoom scans/Full SAR measurements need to be done on that band. Threshold 2 is based off of the overall maximum Full SAR value of the entire device and does not change like "threshold 1."

Note 8c: Both thresholds are calculated using the measured SAR to avoid the thresholds changing should target power be changed throughout the testing period.



							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR (W/Kg)														
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	RB	(di	(dBm)		Extrap	olated	Repo	rted											
Position	iviou.	(MHz)	KD#	Cn.		OFF	Declared	Measured	Drift (dB)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR											
				23180	777.0																			
			1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	0.00	0.677	0.655	0.746	0.722											
100000				23279	786.9																			
10mm Back	QPSK	10.0		23180	777.0																			
васк			25	23230	782.0	0	22.5	21.94	0.02	0.481														
			23279	786.9																				
			50																					
10mm				23180	777.0																			
Front	QPSK	10.0	1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	0.07	0.566	0.570	0.623	0.628											
HOH				23279	786.9																			
10mm									·						23180	777.0								
Left	QPSK	10.0	1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	-0.03	0.490		0.540												
Leit				23279	786.9																			
10mm				23180	777.0																			
Right	QPSK	10.0	1	23230	782.0																			
Mgm				23279	786.9																			
10mm				23180	777.0																			
Bottom	QPSK	10.0	1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	-0.05	0.107		0.118	.118											
Dottom				23279	786.9																			
10mm +				23180	777.0																			
10mm + Headset	QPSK	10.0	.0.0 1	23230	782.0																			
				10.0		23279	786.9																	

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.518	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.677	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.655	
Additional Full SAR Requ	ired:	NO

Table 11.3-2a SAR testing results for LTE Band 13 (10MHz BW) Hotspot configuration

≅BlackBerry		SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	e 96(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	1ar 09. 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Mea	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Body-Worn (15mm Spacing) - LTE Band 13 750 MHz (BW 10 MHz)												
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	lg SAR ((W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	Extrapolated		rted
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Dodorod	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
							Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				23180	777.0								
			1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	0.06	0.493	0.502	0.543	0.553
15mm				23279	786.9								
Back	QPSK	10.0		23180	777.0							5AR SAR SAR .502 0.543 0.553 0.438	
Dack			25	23230	782.0	0	22.5	21.94	-0.06	6 0.385 0.438			
				23279	786.9							LL FAST FU AR SAR SA 502 0.543 0.5	
			50										
15mm				23180	777.0								
Front	QPSK	10.0	1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	-0.03	0.446		0.491	
FIOIIL				23279	786.9								
Holston				23180	777.0								
Holster Back	QPSK	10.0	1	23230	782.0	0	23.5	23.08	-0.01	0.403		0.444	
				23279	786.9								

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.518	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.677	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.655	
Additional Full SAR Requ	ired:	NO

Table 11.3-2b SAR testing results for LTE Band 13 (10MHz BW) body-worn configuration



M	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Hotspot (10mm Spacing) - LTE Band 5 850 MHz (BW 10 MHz)																
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR		(W/Kg)					
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted				
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL				
							Decialed	ivicasureu	(GD)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR				
				20450	829.0	49	24	23.01	-0.01	0.620	0.613	0.779	0.770				
			1	20525	836.5	0	24	23.02	0.04	0.485		0.608					
10mm				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	-0.09	0.774	0.763	0.931	0.917				
Back	QPSK	10.0		20450	829.0	0	22.5	21.94									
Duck			25	20525	836.5	0	22.5	21.99			.774 0.763 0.9 .465 0.5 .364 0.4 .517 0.6						
				20600	844.0	25	22.5	21.96	-0.04	0.465		0.527					
			50	20450	829.0	0	23	21.87	0.01	0.364		0.472					
10mm				20450	829.0												
Front	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5												
Hont				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	0.00	0.517		0.622					
10mm							20450	829.0									
Left	QPSK	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	1	20525	836.5									
Leit				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	-0.01	0.174		0.209					
10mm				20450	829.0												
Right	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5												
Nigiit				20600	844.0												
10mm				20450	829.0												
Bottom	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5								931 0.917 527 472 522				
БОПОПП				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	-0.02	0.520	0.505	0.625	0.607				
10mm ı				20450	829.0												
10mm + Headset	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5												
			10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0		20600	844.0						

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.593	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.774	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.763	
Additional Full SAR Requ	ired:	NO

Table 11.3-3a SAR testing results for LTE Band 5 (10MHz BW) Hotspot configuration



Mea	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Body-Worn (15mm Spacing) - LTE Band 5 850 MHz (BW 10 MHz)																									
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	lg SAR ((W/Kg)														
Position	Mod.	BW (MHz)	RB#	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	RB	(dBm)		Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted													
Position	wou.		KD#			OFF	Dealanad	Managemad	(dB)	FAST	FULL FAST F		FULL													
							Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR													
				20450	829.0	49	24	23.01	-0.02	0.412	0.416	0.517	0.523													
15mm			1	20525	836.5	0	24	23.02	-0.02	0.297		0.372														
				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	0.03	0.416	0.418	0.500	0.503													
Back	QPSK	10.0		20450	829.0	0	22.5	21.94																		
Dack			25	20525	836.5	0	22.5	21.99	-0.09	0.281 0.316																
				20600	844.0	25	22.5	21.96			0.416															
			50	20450	829.0	0	23	21.87																		
15mm																	20450	829.0								
-	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5																					
Front				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	-0.04	0.355		0.427														
Holster Back				20450	829.0																					
	QPSK	SK 10.0	1	20525	836.5																					
				20600	844.0	49	24	23.20	-0.11	0.381		0.458														

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.593	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.774	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Requ	NO	

Table 11.3-3b SAR testing results for LTE Band 5 (10MHz BW) body-worn configuration



	_			Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR (W/Kg)			
D = -!!!	Time	CI-	Freq.	(dı	(dBm)			olated	Reported	
Position	Slot	Ch.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	Drift (dB)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	2	190	836.6							
10mm		251	848.8							
Back		128	824.2	29	28.2	-0.08	0.832	0.835	1.00	1.00
	3	190	836.6	29	28.2	-0.18	0.859	0.835	1.03	1.00
		251	848.8	29	28.3	-0.06	0.713	0.718	0.838	0.844
		128	824.2							
	4	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
100000	3	128	824.2	29	28.2	-0.01	0.700	0.705	0.842	0.848
10mm		190	836.6	29	28.2	-0.05	0.662	0.667	0.796	0.802
Front		251	848.8	29	28.3	-0.10	0.567		0.666	
10mm		128	824.2	29	28.2					
Left	3	190	836.6	29	28.2	-0.14	0.588		0.707	
Leit		251	848.8	29	28.3					
10mm		128	824.2							
		190	836.6							
Right		251	848.8							
10mm		128	824.2	29	28.2					
Bottom	3	190	836.6	29	28.2	-0.06	0.18		0.216	
שטננטווו		251	848.8	29	28.3					
		Repea	t Scans - :	10mm Back						
2nd Scan	3	190	836.6	29	28.2	-0.10	0.846	0.846	1.02	1.02

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.658	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.859	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.3-4a SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/GPRS 850 Hotspot configuration



Measured	/Extrapo	olated S	AR Values	s - Body-Wo	rn (15mm Sp	pacing)	- GSM/	EDGE/	OTM 85	0 MHz
				Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Time	Ch.	Freq.	(di	(dBm)		Extrapolated		Reported	
Fosition	Slot	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	Drift (dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				Decialed	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	2	190	836.6							
15mm		251	848.8							
Back		128	824.2	29	28.2	-0.10	0.730	0.722	0.878	0.868
	3	190	836.6	29	28.2	-0.12	0.722	0.719	0.868	0.864
		251	848.8	29	28.3	-0.06	0.588		0.691	
		128	824.2							
	4	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
15mm		128	824.2	29	28.2	-0.12	0.656		0.789	
Front	3	190	836.6	29	28.2	0.19	0.619		0.744	
TTOTIC		251	848.8	29	28.3	-0.04	0.515		0.605	
Holster		128	824.2	29	28.2	-0.17	0.646		0.777	
Back	3	190	836.6	29	28.2	0.06	0.630		0.757	
DdCK		251	848.8	29	28.3	-0.16	0.483		0.567	

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.658	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.859	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.846	
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.3-4b SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/GPRS 850 body-worn configuration



Measure	d/Extrap	olated SA	AR Values -	Hotspot (10r	nm Spac	ing) - W	CDMA FI	DD V 850	MHz	
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR (W/Kg)				
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dl	Bm)	Drift (dB)	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted	
rosition	Cii.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured		FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	
			Decialed Measured ((ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR		
10mm Back	4132	826.4	24.5	23.86	-0.08	0.576		0.667		
	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	-0.06	0.830	0.803	0.883	0.855	
Dack	4233	846.6	24.5	24.32	0.02	0.827	0.813	0.862	0.847	
10mm Front	4132	826.4								
	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	0.01	0.673	0.677	0.716	0.720	
TTOTIC	4233	846.6								
10mm	4132	826.4								
Left	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	-0.06	0.297		0.316		
Leit	4233	846.6								
10mm	4132	826.4								
Right	4182	836.4								
MgH	4233	846.6								
10mm	4132	826.4								
Bottom	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	-0.06	0.707	0.650	0.752	0.692	
Боссоп	4233	846.6								
10mm +	4132	826.4								
Headset	4182	836.4								
rieduset	4233	846.6								
	Re	peat Scar	ns - 10mm B	ack						
2nd Scan	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	-0.03	0.822	0.809	0.875	0.861	

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.635	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.830	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.813	
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.3-5a SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD V Hotspot configuration

## BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RHC161LW	Test Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 102(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Jar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Body-Worn (15mm Spacing) - WCDMA FDD V 850 MHz									
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dı	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
Position	Cn.	(MHz)	Dealared	Manager	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared Meas	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
15mm	4132	826.4	24.5	23.86	0.04	0.404		0.468	
	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	0.01	0.494	0.499	0.526	0.531
Back	4233	846.6	24.5	24.32	-0.04	0.429		0.447	
15mm	4132	826.4							
Front	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	0.01	0.466		0.496	
FIOIIL	4233	846.6							
Holster	4132	826.4							
	4182	836.4	24.5	24.23	-0.12	0.444		0.472	
Back	4233	846.6							_

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.635	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.830	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.3-5b SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD V body-worn configuration



Me	asure d/	/Extrapo	lated	SAR Valu	ues - Hots	spot (10mm Spaci	ing) - LTE Baı	nd 4 180	0 MHz	(BW 20	MHz)							
		BW			Freq.	RB	Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1	lg SAR ((W/Kg)							
Position	Mod.	Mod. RB#		(MHz)		RB#	Ch.	(MHz)	OFF	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted			
		(IVIIIZ)			(141112)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL						
				20050	1720.0	99	24	22.81	-0.05	0.889	0.899	1.17	1.18						
										1	20175	1732.5	99	24	22.95	-0.07	0.606		0.772
10mm				20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	0.00	0.867	0.875	1.10	1.11						
Back	QPSK	20.0	20.0	20.0		20050	1720.0	50	23	21.60	-0.01	0.712		0.983					
Dack			50	20175	1732.5	50	23	21.66	-0.11	0.488		0.664							
					20300	1745.0	50	23	21.67	-0.06	0.616		0.837						
						100	20300	1745.0	0	23	21.66	-0.12	0.676		0.920				
10mm QPSK		20.0			20050	1720.0	99	24	22.81	-0.01	0.817	0.838	1.07	1.10					
	QPSK		1	20175	1732.5	99	24	22.95	0.01	0.609		0.776							
Front					20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	0.03	0.827	0.846	1.05	1.07					
10mm		QPSK 20.0	20.0 1				20050	1720.0											
Left	QPSK			0.0 1	20175	1732.5													
Leit				20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	-0.011	0.602		0.765							
10mm				20050	1720.0														
Right	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5														
Nigiit				20300	1745.0														
10mm				20050	1720.0														
Bottom	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5														
Вошот				20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	0.06	0.453		0.576							
10mm +				20050	1720.0														
Headset	QPSK	20.0	20.0 1	20175	1732.5														
ricauset				20300	1745.0														
			Re	peat Sca	ns - 10m	m Bac	k												
2nd Scan	QPSK	20.0	1	20050	1720.0	99	24	22.81	-0.05	0.955	0.955	1.26	1.26						

Threshold 1 For This Band	0.789	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.03	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Requ	YES	

Table 11.3-6a SAR testing results for LTE Band 4 (20 MHz BW) Hotspot configuration

## BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	xBerry® Smartphon		Page 104(126)	
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC		
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	RHC160LW 2503A-RHC1		

Mea	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Body-Worn (15mm Spacing) - LTE Band 4 1800 MHz (BW 20 MHz)													
					Freq.		Cond. Out	Cond. Output Power		1g SAR (W/Kg)				
Docition	Position Mod. BW (MHz)	BW	RB#	Ch.		RB	(dBm)		Power Drift	Extrapolated		Reported		
rosition		(MHz)	ND#		(MHz)	OFF			(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	
						Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR		
				20050	1720.0	99	24	22.81	-0.06	0.577	0.577	0.759	0.759	
			1	20175	1732.5	99	24	22.95	-0.02	0.516		0.657		
15mm			20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	-0.02	0.527		0.670			
Back	15mm QPSK 20	20.0		20050	1720.0	50	23	21.60						
Dack			50	20175	1732.5	50	23	21.66						
				20300	1745.0	50	23	21.67	-0.02	0.370		0.503		
			100	20300	1745.0	0	23	21.66						
15mm				20050	1720.0									
Front	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5									
Hont				20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	0.04	0.512		0.651		
Holston				20050	1720.0						·			
Back	Holster QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5									
DaCK				20300	1745.0	99	24	22.96	-0.06	0.394		0.501		

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.789	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.03	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.03	
Additional Full SAR Requ	ired:	YES

Table 11.3-6b SAR testing results for LTE Band 4 (20 MHz BW) body-worn configuration



Measure	d/Extrapo	lated SAR	Values - Ho	tspot (10mr	n Spacin	g) - WC	OMA FDD	IV 1800	MHz
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrapolated		Reported	
1 03111011	CIII	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Decialed	ivicasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
10mm	1312	1712.4	24	23.55	-0.10	1.22	1.21	1.35	1.34
Back	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	-0.32	0.930	0.913	1.06	1.04
Dack	1513	1752.6	24	23.67	-0.01	1.11	1.12	1.20	1.21
10mm	1312	1712.4	24	23.55	-0.04	1.02	1.05	1.13	1.16
Front	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	-0.03	0.799		0.909	
Hone	1513	1752.6	24	23.67	0.01	1.02	1.04	1.10	1.12
10mm - Left -	1312	1712.4	24	23.55					
	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	-0.03	0.498		0.567	
	1513	1752.6	24	23.67					
10mm	1312	1712.4	24	23.55					
Right	1413	1732.6	24	23.44					
Nigiit	1513	1752.6	24	23.67					
10mm	1312	1712.4	24	23.55					
Bottom	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	0.15	0.000	0.000	0.000	
BULLUIII	1513	1752.6	24	23.67					
10mm +	1312	1712.4	24	23.55	-0.07	1.27	1.28	1.41	1.42
	1413	1732.6	24	23.44		_			
Headset	1513	1752.6	24	23.67					
	Repea	at Scans -	10mm + Hea	dset					
2nd Scan	1312	1712.4	24	23.55	-0.02	1.24	1.28	1.38	1.42
3rd Scan									
4th Scan									

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.972							
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.27							
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882							
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.28							
Additional Full SAR Requ	Additional Full SAR Required:							

Table 11.3-7a SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD IV Hotspot configuration

*** BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	xBerry® Smartphon	Page 106(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No FCC ID:		IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	1ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Measured/	Extrapola	ted SAR V	alues - Bod	y-Worn (15n	nm Spaci	ing) - W	CDMA F	DD IV 180	00 MHz		
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power Drift	1g SAR (W/Kg)					
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Bm)		Extrapolated		Repo	rted		
	Cn.	(MHz)	Dealared	Magazinad	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL		
			Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR		
15mm	1312	1712.4	24	23.55	0.11	0.674	0.677	0.748	0.751		
	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	-0.06	0.420		0.478			
Back	1513	1752.6	24	23.67	0.04	0.528		0.570			
15mm	1312	1712.4	24	23.55							
Front	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	0.03	0.409		0.465			
FIOIIL	1513	1752.6	24	23.67							
Holster	1312	1712.4	24	23.55							
Back	1413	1732.6	24	23.44	-0.12	0.282		0.321			
DdCK	1513	1752.6	24	23.67							

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.972	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.27	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.28	
Additional Full SAR Requ	iired:	YES

Table 11.3-7b SAR results for WCDMA FDD IV body-worn configuration



Meas	ured/Ex	trapola	ted SA	R Values	s - Hotspo	ot (10ı	mm Spacing) - LTE Band	2 1900 ľ	VIHz (B\	N 20 M	Hz)	
		BW			Freq.	RB	Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.		RB#	Ch.	(MHz)	OFF	(dBm)		Drift	Extrapolate		Reported	
		(MHz)			(IVITIZ)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	0.02	0.699	0.710	0.810	0.823
1		1	18900	1880.0	0	23.5	22.85	-0.03	0.763	0.765	0.886	0.889	
				19100	1900.0	50	23.5	22.72	0.02	0.764	0.779	0.914	0.932
10mm Back QPSK	20.0		18700	1860.0	0	22	21.64	-0.13	0.518		0.563		
		50	18900	1880.0	50	22	21.47						
				19100	1900.0	50	22	21.51					
			100	18700	1860.0	0	22	21.63	-0.08	0.518		0.564	
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	-0.04	0.556		0.644	
10mm Front	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
				19100	1900.0								
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	0.02	0.575		0.666	
10mm Left	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
				19100	1900.0								
				18700	1860.0								
10mm Right	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
				19100	1900.0								
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	0.00	0.607		0.703	
10mm Bottom QPS	QPSK	QPSK 20.0	.0 1	18900	1880.0								
				19100	1900.0								

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.673	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.879	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.880	
Additional Full SAR Require	ed:	NO

Table 11.3-8a SAR testing results for LTE Band 2 (20 MHz BW) Hotspot configuration

## BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	e Page 108(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Jar 09. 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Measu	red/Extr	apolate	d SAR	Values -	Body-W	orn (1	5mm Spacir	ng) - LTE Ban	d 2 1900) MHz (BW 20	MHz)	
					Freq.	RB	Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position Mod.	Mod	BW	RB#	Ch.			(dBm)		Drift	Extrapolated		Repo	rted
	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	
							Deciared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	-0.08	0.348		0.403	
			1	18900	1880.0	0	23.5	22.85	0.05	0.435	0.433	0.505	0.503
			19100	1900.0	50	23.5	22.72	-0.02	0.408		0.488		
15mm Back	QPSK	20.0	50	18700	1860.0	0	22	21.64	-0.02	0.298		0.324	
				18900	1880.0	50	22	21.47					
				19100	1900.0	50	22	21.51					
			100	18700	1860.0	0	22	21.63					
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	-0.02	0.367		0.425	
15mm Front	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
				19100	1900.0								
				18700	1860.0	50	23.5	22.86	0.02	0.241		0.279	
Holster Back QPSK	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
	TIOISTET BACK QI SK			19100	1900.0								

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.673	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.879	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.880	
Additional Full SAR Required:		NO

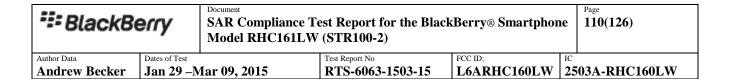
Table 11.3-8b SAR testing results for LTE Band 2 (20 MHz BW) body-worn configuration



Measur	ed/Extra	polated	SAR Valu	es - Hotspo	t (10mm Spa	ncing) - (GSM/EI	DGE/DT	M 1900	MHz
				Cond. Out	tput Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Time	Ch.	Freq.	(di	(dBm)		Extrap	olated	Reported	
Position	Slot	Slot Cn.	(MHz)	Dadawad	D. A. a. a	Drift (dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
		512	1850.2							
	1	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
		512	1850.2	28.5	27.0	0.02	0.546		0.771	
	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.8	0.02	0.577	0.579	0.853	0.856
10mm		810	1909.8	28.5	26.8	-0.07	0.584	0.588	0.864	0.870
Back		512	1850.2							
	3	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
		512	1850.2							
	4	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
10mm		512	1850.2							
Front	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.8	0.06	0.487		0.720	
FIOIIL		810	1909.8							
10mm		512	1850.2							
Left	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.8	-0.08	0.417		0.617	
Leit		810	1909.8							
10mm		512	1850.2							
		661	1880.0							
Right		810	1909.8							
10mm		512	1850.2							
10mm Bottom	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.8	-0.01	0.268		0.396	
		810	1909.8							

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.564	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.737	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.3-9a SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/GPRS 1900 Hotspot configuration



Measured	l/Extrapo	olated S	AR Values	s - Body-Wo	rn (15mm S	pacing)	- GSM/	EDGE/I	OTM 190	00 MHz
				Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR (W/Kg)			
Position	Time	me Ch.	Freq.	(dBm)		Drift	Extrapolated		Reported	
Position	Slot	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
		512	1850.2							
	1	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
	2	512	1850.2							
		661	1880.0							
15mm		810	1909.8	28.5	26.8	-0.06	0.304		0.450	
Back		512	1850.2							
	3	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
		512	1850.2							
	4	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
Holston		512	1850.2							
Holster Back	2	661	1880.0	28.5	26.8	0.02	0.225	0.222	0.333	0.328
		810	1909.8							

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.564	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.737	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	0.750	
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.3-9b SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/GPRS 1900 body-worn configuration



Measure	d/Extrapo	lated SAF	Values - Ho	otspot (10mi	n Spacin	g) - WCI	OMA FDE) II 1900	MHz
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR ((W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dBm)		Drift	Extrapolated		Reported	
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
10mm	9262	1852.4	22	20.96	-0.018	0.649	0.611	0.825	0.776
Back	9400	1880.0	22	20.89	-0.058	0.617	0.627	0.797	0.810
Dack	9538	1907.6	22	20.86	-0.025	0.616	0.665	0.801	0.865
10mm	9262	1852.4							
-	9400	1880.0	22	20.89	0.07	0.425		0.549	
Front	9538	1907.6							
10,000	9262	1852.4							
10mm Left	9400	1880.0	22	20.89	0.065	0.372		0.480	
Leit	9538	1907.6							
10mm	9262	1852.4							
	9400	1880.0	22	20.89	0.333	0.148		0.191	
Right	9538	1907.6							
10,000	9262	1852.4							
10mm	9400	1880.0	22	20.89	-0.105	0.229		0.296	
Bottom	9538	1907.6							
10mm :	9262	1852.4							
10mm +	9400	1880.0							
Headset	9538	1907.6							
•	Rej	peat Scan	s - 10mm Ba	ck					
2nd Scan	9538	1907.6	22	20.86	0.03	0.606	0.651	0.788	0.846

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.773	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.01	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Requ	YES	

Table 11.3-10a SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD II Hotspot configuration

*** BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 112(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 -Ma		Mar 09, 2015 RTS-6063-1503-15 L6ARHC160LW 2			2503A-RHC160LW

Measured,	Extrapola	ited SAR \	/alues - Bod	y-Worn (15r	nm Spac	ing) - W	CDMA FI	DD II 190	0 MHz		
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power						
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	Reported		
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured		FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL		
			Deciared Wieasured ((dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR			
15mm	9262	1852.4	24.2	24.12	-0.129	0.467		0.476			
	9400	1880.0	24.2	23.72	0.055	0.474	0.471	0.529	0.526		
Back	9538	1907.6	24.2	23.89	-0.029	0.427		0.459			
15mm	9262	1852.4									
	9400	1880.0	24.2	23.72	-0.01	0.433		0.484			
Front	9538	1907.6									
Holston	9262	1852.4									
Holster Back	9400	1880.0	24.2	23.72	-0.18	0.329		0.367			
	9538	1907.6									

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.773	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.01	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Requ	YES	

Table 11.3-10b SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD II body-worn configuration



Measur	ed/Extra	polated	SAR Valu	es - Hotspo	t (10mm Spa	cing) -					
	802.11bgn 2450 MHz										
	Data				put Power	Duty	1g SAR (W/Kg)				
Position	Rate	Ch.	Freq.	(dl	3m)	Factor (%)	Extrapolated		Reported		SAR at
	(Mbps)		(MHz)	Declared	Measured		FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	100% DF
10mm		1	2412.0	19	17.7	95.0	0.208	0.226	0.281	0.305	0.320
Back	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.238	0.259	0.309	0.336	0.353
Dack		11	2462.0	19	17.2	95.0	0.164	0.178	0.248	0.269	0.283
10mm		1	2412.0								
Front	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.113	0.122	0.147	0.158	0.166
TTOTIC		11	2462.0								
10mm		1	2412.0								
Left	6	6	2437.0								
Leit		11	2462.0								
10mm		1	2412.0								
Right	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.144	0.160	0.187	0.208	0.218
MgHt		11	2462.0								
10mm		1	2412.0								
Bottom	6	6	2437.0								
Бошош		11	2462.0								
10mm +		1	2412.0								
Headset	6	6	2437.0								
rieauset		11	2462.0								
	Additional Scans - 10mm Back										
802.11b	1	6	2437.0	17	16.8	95.0	0.195	0.210	0.204	0.220	0.231

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.403	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.527	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table~11.3-11a~SAR~testing~results~for~Wi-Fi/WLAN/802.11b/g~Hotspot~configuration

Note 1: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power mode and channel.

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	Page 114(126)		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker Jan 29 - N		Mar 09, 2015 RTS-6063-1503-15 L6ARHC160LW 25			2503A-RHC160LW

Measured	l/Extrapo		AR Values 2.11bgn 2								
Position	Data Rate (Mbps)	Ch	Freq.		tput Power Bm)	Factor	1g Extrapolated		SAR (W		FULL
		Ch.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured		FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	SAR at 100% DF
	6	1	2412.0	19	17.7	95.0	0.092	0.098	0.124	0.132	0.139
15mm		6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.098	0.103	0.127	0.134	0.140
Back		11	2462.0	19	17.2	95.0	0.067	0.072	0.102	0.109	0.114
15mm		1	2412.0								
	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.064	0.068	0.083	0.088	0.093
Front		11	2462.0								
Holster		1	2412.0								
Back	6	6	2437.0	19	17.87	95.0	0.070	0.074	0.091	0.096	0.101
		11	2462.0	_							

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.403	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.527	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Req	NO	

Table 11.3-11b SAR testing results for Wi-Fi/WLAN/802.11b/g body-worn configuration

Note 1: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power mode and channel.

## BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RHC161LW	est Report for the Black (STR100-2)	kBerry® Smartphon	Page 115(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	4ar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

Me	asured/ (10mm								
	Ch	Freq.		put Power 3m)	Power Drift	1g SAR (W/Kg) Extrapolated Reported			
Position	Ch.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR
10mm	0	2402.0							
10mm	39	2441.0	11.5	11.4	-0.18	0.042	0.047	0.043	0.048
Back	78	2480.0							

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.063	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.082	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Red	NO	

Table 11.3-12a SAR testing results for Bluetooth Hotspot configuration

Note: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power channel

Meas	ured/Ex	trapolate	orn						
	(15mm								
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Cla	Freq.	(di	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported		
Position	Ch.	(MHz)	Dodorod			FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
1Emm	0	2402.0							
15mm Back	39	2441.0	11.5	11.4	0.01	0.001	0.000	0.001	
Dack	78	2480.0							

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.063	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	0.082	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:		
Additional Full SAR Red	NO	

Table 11.3-12b SAR testing results for Bluetooth body-worn configuration

Note: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power channel



Measure	ed/Extra	polated	I SAR \	/alues -	Hotspot -	LTE B	and 7 2600 I	MHz (BW 20	MHz)										
					_		Cond. Out	put Power	Power	1g SAR		(W/Kg)							
Position Mod.		BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dBm)		Drift	Extrapolated		Reported							
rosition wou.	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	Cn.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL						
							Decialed	ivicasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR						
				20850	2510.0	0	20.5	20.50	0.12	0.968	1.03	0.968	1.03						
			1	21100	2535.0	99	20.5	19.91	0.15	0.945	0.983	1.08	1.13						
10mm				21350	2560.0	0	20.5	20.10	-0.12	0.993	1.04	1.09	1.14						
Back	QPSK	20.0		20850	2510.0	0	20	20	-0.11	0.948	0.991	0.948	0.991						
Dack				50	21100	2535.0	0	20	19.78	-0.07	0.928	0.974	0.976	1.02					
								21350	2560.0	0	20	19.75	0.03	1.01	1.04	1.07	1.10		
			100	20850	2510.0	0	20	19.98	0.20	0.947	0.982	0.951	0.987						
10mm		PSK 20.0	20.0		20850	2510.0	0	20.5	20.50	0.00	0.514		0.514						
Front	QPSK			20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	1	21100	2535.0								
FIOIIL				21350	2560.0														
10mm		QPSK 20.0	20.0		20850	2510.0	0	20.5	20.50	0.09	0.167		0.167						
Left	QPSK			20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	1	21100	2535.0								
Leit				21350	2560.0														
10mm								·		20850	2510.0								
Right	QPSK	20.0	1	21100	2535.0														
Nigiit				21350	2560.0														
10mm				20850	2510.0	0	20.5	20.50	-0.06	1.14	1.17	1.14	1.17						
Bottom	QPSK	20.0	1	21100	2535.0	99	20.5	19.91	0.01	1.14	1.17	1.31	1.34						
ВОПОП				21350	2560.0	0	20.5	20.10	-0.05	1.21	1.26	1.33	1.38						
10mm				20850	2510.0														
Bottom +	QPSK	20.0	1	21100	2535.0														
Headset				21350	2560.0	0	20.5	20.10	-0.07	1.27	1.29	1.39	1.41						
	Repeat Scans - 10mm Bottom + Headset																		
2nd Scan	QPSK	20.0	1	21350	2560.0	0	20.5	20.10	-0.04	1.27	1.28	1.39	1.40						

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.972	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.27	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:	0.882	
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.29	
Additional Full SAR Requ	YES	

Table 11.3-13a SAR testing results for LTE band 7 (20 MHz BW) Hotspot configuration

Note: LTE band 7 is not supported in the United States; however it is supported in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada



Measured	easured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Body-Worn - LTE Band 7 2600 MHz (BW 20 MHz)											FCC (Body Liquid)			
				Ch.			Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	lg SAR	(W/Kg))		
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#		Freq.	RB	(dBm)		Drift	Extrapolated		Reported			
1 OSICION IVIO	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL		
							Decialed	ivieasureu		SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR		
				20850	2510.0	50	24.3	24.27	0.01	0.814		0.820			
			1	21100	2535.0	0	24.3	23.94	-0.04	0.827	0.833	0.898	0.905		
15mm		20.0		21350	2560.0	99	24.3	23.24	0.03	0.803	0.805	1.02	1.03		
-	QPSK		20.0		20850	2510.0	50	23	22.94	0.09	0.620		0.629		
Back			50	21100	2535.0	0									
					21350	2560.0	50								
			100	20850	2510.0	0									
15mm				20850	2510.0	50	24.3	24.27	-0.06	0.431		0.434			
Front	QPSK	20.0	1	21100	2535.0										
FIOIIL				21350	2560.0										
Holster					20850	2510.0	50	24.3	24.27	-0.19	0.616		0.620		
Back	QPSK	20.0	1	21100	2535.0										
Dack				21350	2560.0										
Holster					20850	2510.0									
Front	QPSK	20.0	1	21100	2535.0										
FIOIIL				21350	2560.0										
1Emm :				20850	2510.0										
15mm +	I OPSK I	20.0	1	21100	2535.0										
Headset				21350	2560.0										
			Re	peat Sca	ns - 15m	m Bac	k								
2nd Scan	QPSK	20.0	1	21350	2560.0	99	24.3	23.24	0.17	0.810	0.799	1.03	1.02		

Threshold 1 For This Band:	0.972	
Max FAST SAR For Band:	1.27	
Threshold 2 For All Bands:		
Max FULL SAR For Band:	1.29	
Additional Full SAR Requ	YES	

Table 11.3-13b SAR testing results for LTE band 7 (20 MHz BW) body-worn configuration

Note: LTE band 7 is not supported in the United States; however it is supported in Canada and remains in this report for filing to Industry Canada

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	ne Page 118(126)		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Mar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC160LW

11.4 Simultaneous transmission analysis for SAR measurement results

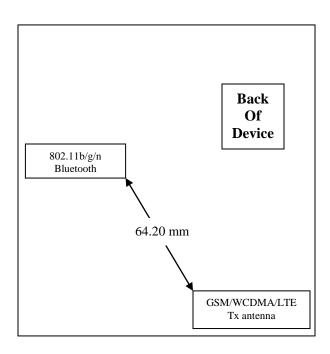


Figure 11.4-1 Back view of device showing closest distance between antenna pairs

Separate Transmitting Antenna							
Separate Antenna	Technologies Utiliz	zed By Each Antenna					
Antenna 1	GSM, WO	CDMA, LTE					
Antenna 2	Wi-Fi 2.4 C	GHz, Bluetooth					
	Simultaneous Transmission Combinations						
Configuration	Simultaneous Transmission	Simultaneous Transmission					
Comiguration	(by Antenna)	(by Technology)					
Head	Antenna 1 + Antenna 2	GSM/WCDMA/LTE + Wi-Fi/BT					
Body-Worn	Antenna 1 + Antenna 2 GSM/WCDMA/LTE + Wi-Fi/BT						
Hotspot	Antenna 1 + Antenna 2	GSM/WCDMA/LTE + Wi-Fi/BT					

Table 11.4-1 Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

Note 1: BT and Wi-Fi cannot transmit simultaneously since the design doesn't allow it and they use the same antenna.

Note 2: LTE and GSM/WCDMA cannot transmit simultaneously since it shares the same antenna.



 $SAR\ Compliance\ Test\ Report\ for\ the\ BlackBerry @\ Smartphone$ Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page 119(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

L6ARHC160LW 2503A-RHC160LW

Head SAR Values Summation On The Same Test Position								
Config.	Position	Licensed Tran Band	smitters 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)	Wi-Fi 2.4GHz 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)	Max Sum 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)			
		LTE Band 17	0.193	0.701	0.894			
		LTE Band 13	0.411	0.701	1.112			
		LTE Band 5	0.468	0.701	1.169			
		GSM/DTM 850	0.625	0.701	1.326			
		WCDMA FDD V	0.494	0.701	1.195			
Head	Right	LTE Band 4	0.659	0.701	1.360			
SAR	Cheek	WCDMA FDD IV	0.480	0.701	1.181			
		LTE Band 2	0.555	0.701	1.256			
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.648	0.701	1.349			
		WCDMA FDD II	0.706	0.701	1.407			
		LTE Band 7	0.147	0.701	0.848			
		LTE Band 17	0.127	0.131	0.258			
		LTE Band 13	0.326	0.131	0.457			
		LTE Band 5	0.224	0.131	0.355			
		GSM/DTM 850	0.455	0.131	0.586			
	Right	WCDMA FDD V	0.269	0.131	0.400			
Head SAR		LTE Band 4	0.429	0.131	0.560			
SAK	Tilt	WCDMA FDD IV	0.303	0.131	0.434			
		LTE Band 2	0.326	0.131	0.457			
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.310	0.131	0.441			
		WCDMA FDD II	0.348	0.131	0.479			
		LTE Band 7	0.131	0.131	0.262			
		LTE Band 17	0.222	0.305	0.527			
		LTE Band 13	0.583	0.305	0.888			
		LTE Band 5	0.479	0.305	0.784			
		GSM/DTM 850	0.765	0.305	1.070			
11	1 - 6	WCDMA FDD V	0.505	0.305	0.810			
Head SAR	Left	LTE Band 4	1.31	0.305	1.615			
JAN	Cheek	WCDMA FDD IV	1.24	0.305	1.545			
		LTE Band 2	1.02	0.305	1.325			
		GSM/DTM 1900	1.11	0.305	1.415			
		WCDMA FDD II	1.13	0.305	1.435			
		LTE Band 7	0.354	0.305	0.659			

∷ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RHC161LW	Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone V (STR100-2)			Page 120(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 -N	Aar 09, 2015	RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	25	03A-RHC160LW

		LTE Band 17	0.139	0.163	0.302
		LTE Band 13	0.283	0.163	0.446
		LTE Band 5	0.228	0.163	0.391
		GSM/DTM 850	0.428	0.163	0.591
lla a al	1 - 64	WCDMA FDD V	0.270	0.163	0.433
Head SAR	Left Tilt	LTE Band 4	0.592	0.163	0.755
SAIN	1110	WCDMA FDD IV	0.369	0.163	0.532
		LTE Band 2	0.429	0.163	0.592
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.462	0.163	0.625
		WCDMA FDD II	0.519	0.163	0.682
		LTE Band 7	0.185	0.163	0.348

Table 11.4-2a Highest Head SAR values and summation on the same test position

Note 1: If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required. Note 2: If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters calculated.

Antonno	Band Position		tion	1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Dallu	POSI	LION	(W/Kg)	X	Y	Z	
1	LTE 4	Left C	Cheek	1.31	62.9	257.0	-171.1	
2	802.11g	Left C	Cheek	0.305	80.9	313.8	-165.4	
SAR	Sum	1.615	Coord. D	elta (mm)	-18.0	-56.8	-5.7	
Si	SAR SUM^1.5 2.05		Closest Distance (mm):		(mm):	59.84		
			Ratio	0.03				

Table 11.4-2b Head configuration ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters

Note: If the ratio of SAR to peak separation distance is \leq 0.04, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page 121(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

L6ARHC160LW 2503A-RHC160LW

Н	Hotspot Mode SAR Values Summation On The Same Test Position								
		Licensed Trans	mitters	W: F: 2 4CU-	Max				
Config.	Position	Band	1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)	Wi-Fi 2.4GHz 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)	Sum 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)				
		LTE Band 17	0.500	0.353	0.853				
		LTE Band 13	0.722	0.353	1.075				
		LTE Band 5	0.917	0.353	1.270				
		GSM/DTM 850	1.02	0.353	1.373				
Hotspot	10	WCDMA FDD V	0.861	0.353	1.214				
Mode	10mm	LTE Band 4	1.26	0.353	1.613				
SAR	Back	WCDMA FDD IV	1.42	0.353	1.773				
		LTE Band 2	0.932	0.353	1.285				
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.870	0.353	1.223				
		WCDMA FDD II	0.865	0.353	1.218				
		LTE Band 7	1.14	0.353	1.493				
		LTE Band 17	0.318	0.166	0.484				
		LTE Band 13	0.628	0.166	0.794				
		LTE Band 5	0.622	0.166	0.788				
		GSM/DTM 850	0.848	0.166	1.014				
Hotspot	10mm	WCDMA FDD V	0.720	0.166	0.886				
Mode	Front	LTE Band 4	1.10	0.166	1.266				
SAR		WCDMA FDD IV	1.16	0.166	1.326				
		LTE Band 2	0.644	0.166	0.810				
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.720	0.166	0.886				
		WCDMA FDD II	0.549	0.166	0.715				
		LTE Band 7	0.514	0.166	0.680				
		LTE Band 17	0.315		0.315				
		LTE Band 13	0.540		0.540				
		LTE Band 5	0.209		0.209				
		GSM/DTM 850	0.707		0.707				
Hotspot	10mm	WCDMA FDD V	0.316		0.316				
Mode	Left	LTE Band 4	0.765		0.765				
SAR	Leit	WCDMA FDD IV	0.567		0.567				
		LTE Band 2	0.666		0.666				
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.617		0.617				
		WCDMA FDD II	0.480		0.480				
		LTE Band 7	0.167		0.167				
Hotspot		LTE Band 17		0.218	0.218				
Mode	10mm	LTE Band 13		0.218	0.218				
SAR	Right	LTE Band 5		0.218	0.218				
<i></i>		GSM/DTM 850		0.218	0.218				



	l	WCDMA FDD V		0.218	0.218
		LTE Band 4		0.218	0.218
		WCDMA FDD IV		0.218	0.218
		LTE Band 2		0.218	0.218
		GSM/DTM 1900		0.218	0.218
		WCDMA FDD II	0.191	0.218	0.409
		LTE Band 7		0.218	0.403
		LTE Band 17	0.333	0.218	0.333
		LTE Band 17	0.333		0.333
		LTE Band 5	0.607		0.607
		GSM/DTM 850	0.216		0.216
Hotspot Mode SAR	10mm	WCDMA FDD V	0.692		0.692
	Bottom	LTE Band 4	0.576		0.576
		WCDMA FDD IV	0.000		0.000
		LTE Band 2	0.703		0.703
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.396		0.396
		WCDMA FDD II	0.296		0.296
		LTE Band 7	1.41		1.410
		LTE Band 12			
		LTE Band 17			
		LTE Band 13			
		LTE Band 5			
		GSM/DTM 850			
		WCDMA FDD V			
		CDMA 800 BC10			
Hotspot	40	CDMA 850 BC0			
Mode	10mm	LTE Band 4			
SAR	Тор	WCDMA FDD IV			
		CDMA 1700 BC15			
		LTE Band 2			
		LTE Band 25			
		GSM/DTM 1900			
		WCDMA FDD II			
		CDMA 1900 BC1			
		LTE Band 7			
	1	1		l .	1

Table 11.4-3a Highest Hotspot SAR values and summation on the same test position

Note 1: If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.

Note 2: If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters calculated.

*** BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance Model RHC161LV	ice Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone 1LW (STR100-2)			
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015			RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	2503A-RHC16	50LW

Antonno	Band	Dosi	t ion	1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Dallu	Position		(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	LTE 4	10mm	10mm Back		-32.0	44.0	-208.1	
2	802.11g	10mm	n Back	0.353	11.8	7.2	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	1.613	Coord. Do	elta (mm)	-43.8	36.8	-0.2	
S	SAR SUM^1.5 2.05		Closest Distance (mm):		mm):	57.21		
		•	Ratio	0.04	•			

Antonno	Band	Pos	tion	1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Dallu	Position		(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	UMTS IV	10mn	n Back	1.42	-33.5	43.5	-208.3	
2	802.11g	10mn	n Back	0.353	11.8	7.2	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	1.773	Coord. D	elta (mm)	-45.3	36.3	-0.4	
SAR SUM^1.5 2.3		2.36	Closest Distance (mm):			58.05		
			Ratio	0.04				

Table 11.4-3b Hotspot configuration ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters

Note: If the ratio of SAR to peak separation distance is \leq 0.04, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)

Page 124(126)

Author Data **Andrew Becker**

Jan 29 -Mar 09, 2015

RTS-6063-1503-15

FCC ID:

L6ARHC160LW 2503A-RHC160LW

Body-Worn SAR Values Summation On The Same Test Position								
		Licensed Tran	smitters	Wi-Fi 2.4GHz	Max Sum			
Config.	Position	Band	1g avg. SAR	1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)	1g avg. SAR			
			(W/Kg)	(**/ 1.8/	(W/Kg)			
		LTE Band 17	0.338	0.14	0.478			
		LTE Band 13	0.553	0.14	0.693			
		LTE Band 5	0.523	0.14	0.663			
		GSM/DTM 850	0.868	0.14	1.008			
Body	15mm	WCDMA FDD V	0.531	0.14	0.671			
Worn	Back	LTE Band 4	0.759	0.14	0.899			
SAR	Dack	WCDMA FDD IV	0.751	0.14	0.891			
		LTE Band 2	0.503	0.14	0.643			
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.450	0.14	0.590			
		WCDMA FDD II	0.526	0.14	0.666			
		LTE Band 7	1.03	0.14	1.170			
		LTE Band 17	0.256	0.093	0.349			
		LTE Band 13	0.491	0.093	0.584			
		LTE Band 5	0.427	0.093	0.520			
		GSM/DTM 850	0.789	0.093	0.882			
Body	45	WCDMA FDD V	0.496	0.093	0.589			
Worn	15mm	LTE Band 4	0.651	0.093	0.744			
SAR	Front	WCDMA FDD IV	0.465	0.093	0.558			
		LTE Band 2	0.425	0.093	0.518			
		GSM/DTM 1900						
		WCDMA FDD II	0.484	0.093	0.577			
		LTE Band 7	0.434	0.093	0.527			
		LTE Band 17	0.256	0.101	0.357			
		LTE Band 13	0.444	0.101	0.545			
		LTE Band 5	0.458	0.101	0.559			
		GSM/DTM 850	0.777	0.101	0.878			
Body		WCDMA FDD V	0.472	0.101	0.573			
Worn	Holster	LTE Band 4	0.501	0.101	0.602			
SAR	Back	WCDMA FDD IV	0.321	0.101	0.422			
		LTE Band 2	0.279	0.101	0.380			
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.328	0.101	0.429			
		WCDMA FDD II	0.367	0.101	0.468			
	ŀ	LTE Band 7	0.620	0.101	0.721			
Body		LTE Band 17						
Worn	Holster	LTE Band 13						
SAR	Front	LTE Band 5						

≅ BlackB		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2) Page 125(126)					26)		
Author Data	Dates of Test			Test Repo		FCC ID:	IC		
Andrew Becker	Jan 29 –N	1ar 09, 2	2015	RTS-0	6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LV	V 25	503A-R	HC160LW
			GSM/DTM	850					
			WCDMA F	DD V					
			LTE Band	l 4					
			WCDMA FD	D IV					
			LTE Band	12					
			GSM/DTM	1900			•		
		Ī	///CDM/V EI	וו חכ					

Table 11.4-4 Highest Body-worn SAR values and summation on the same test position

Note 1: If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.

LTE Band 7

Note 2: If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters is required.

≅BlackBerry		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RHC161LW (STR100-2)				Page 126(126)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	IC	
Andrew Becker	w Becker Jan 29 –Mar 09, 2015		RTS-6063-1503-15	L6ARHC160LW	25	03A-RHC160LW

12.0 REFERENCES

- [1] DASY 5 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT SYSTEM SOFTWARE MANUAL, Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.
- [2] FCC 47 CRF Part 2.1093, Radiofrequency radiation exposure evaluation: portable devices. October 1, 2014
- [3] FCC 96-326, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio-Frequency Radiation.
- [4] Health Canada, Safety Code 6, 2009: Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency range from 3 kHz to 300 GHz.
- [5] IEEE C95.1-1992, IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.
- [6] IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave.
- [7] IEEE 1528-2013: Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [8] KDB 248227 D01 v01r02, May 2007: FCC OET SAR Measurement Procedures for 802.11 a/b/g Transmitters.
- [9] KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, Feb 2014: FCC OET Mobile and Portable Devices RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies.
- [10] KDB 648474 D04 v01r02, Dec 2013: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets.
- [11] KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, Feb 2014: FCC OET SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz.
- [12] KDB 865664 D02 v01r01, May 2013: FCC OET RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations.
- [13] KDB 941225 D01 v03r00, Oct 2014: FCC OET 3G SAR Measurement Procedures.
- [14] KDB 941225 D05 v02r03, Dec 2013: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices.
- [15] KDB 941225 D05A v01r01, Aug 2014: FCC OET Rel.10 LTE SAR Test Guidance and KDB Inquires.
- [16] KDB 941225 D06 v02r00, Oct 2014: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities.
- [17] 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12): Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Conformance testing.
- [18] RSS-102, issue 4-2010: Evaluation Procedure for Mobile and Portable Radio Transmitters with respect to Health Canada's Safety Code 6 for Exposure of Humans to Radio Frequency Fields.
- [19] ICNIRP, International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (2009), Guidelines for limiting exposure in time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz).
- [20] IEC 62209-1, First Edition-2005: Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation, and procedures –Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz).
- [21] IEC 62209-2, Edition 1.0-2010: Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mount wireless communication devices Human Models, instrumentation, and procedures part 2 procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz).